



Architecture  
For London  
82—84  
Clerkenwell Rd  
London  
EC1M 5RF  
020 3637 4236  
architecture  
forlondon.com

Structural Calculations: 23 Dartmouth Park Hill, NW5

22nd January 2020

## Introduction

Architecture for London were instructed by the client Ms. Philippa Huckle.

The structural works consist of creating a basement beneath existing section of the property and the proposed new rear extension extending into the garden area.

## Design Codes

The following design codes / guidance were used to carry out the design:

- BS 648: 1964 - Weight of Building Materials
- BS 5268: Pt 2: 1991 - Structural Timber
- BS 5628: Pt 1: 1992 - Masonry
- BS 5950: Pt 1: 1990 - Structural Steel
- BS 6399: Pt 1: 1984 - Design Loads
- BS 8110: Pt 1: 1997 - Structural Use of Concrete

## Ground Conditions

Trial holes and ground investigation carried out by LMB GeoSolutions have confirmed the underlying ground is London clay. For the purposes of these calculations an allowable safe bearing pressure of 110kN/m² has been used.

## Substructure Design

Designing new structural retaining walls and underpins forming the new basement.

## Superstructure Design

N/A

The Contractor will be responsible for all temporary supports and will be responsible for the stability of the structure during the works.

## Loading

The loadings used throughout the design are shown in the table below:

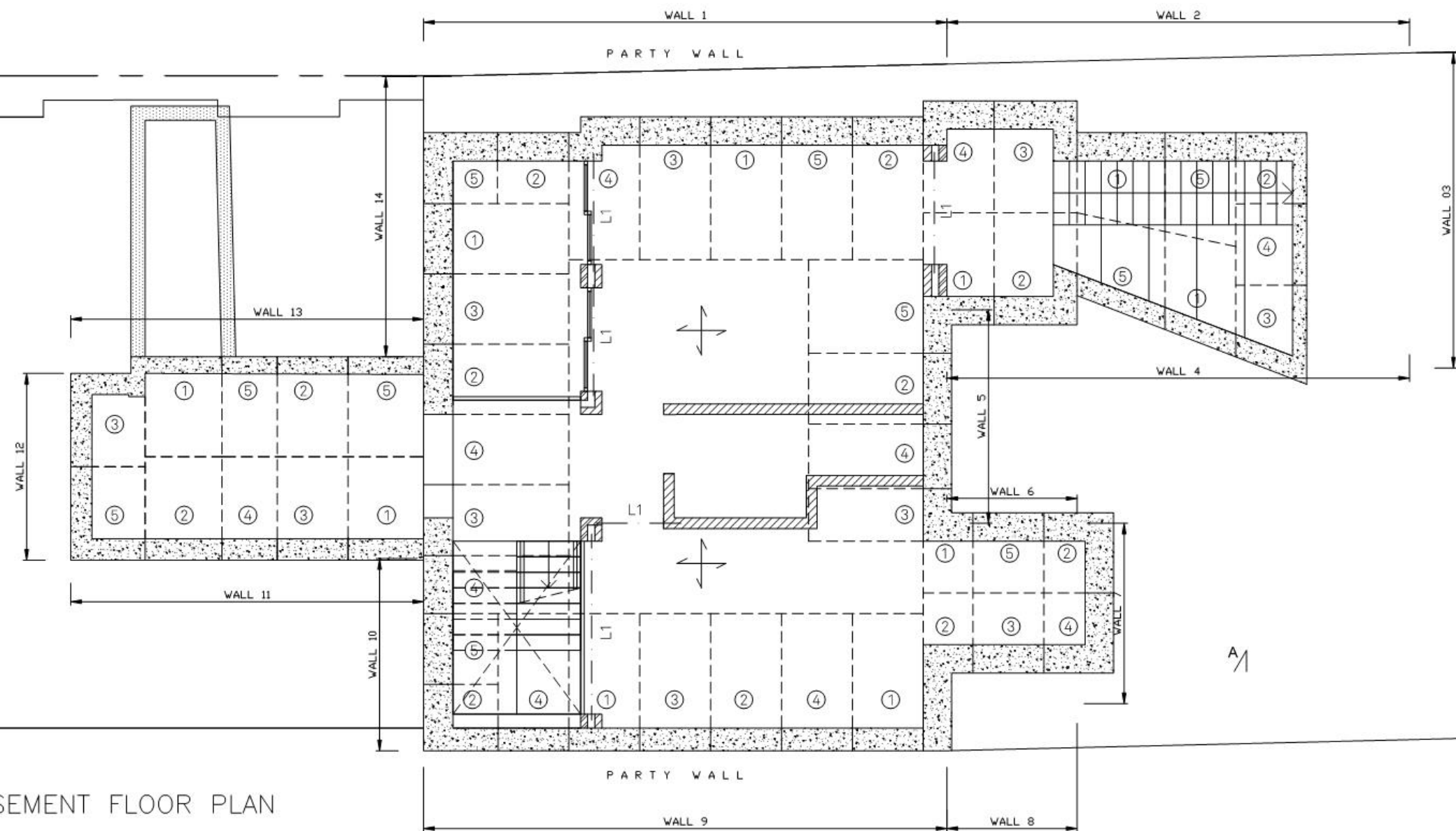
Item	DL (kPa)	LL (kPa)
<u>Existing Timber Floor</u>		
Boards	0.15	
Joists	0.2	
Plasterboard & Skim	0.15	
	<u>0.5</u>	
Domestic Floor		<u>1.5</u>
<u>Solid Masonry</u>		
100mm Thick	1.9	
15mm Plaster	0.3	
	<u>2.2</u>	
215mm Thick	4.0	
15mm Plaster	0.3	
	<u>4.3</u>	
330mm Thick	6.14	
15mm Plaster	0.3	
	<u>6.44</u>	
<u>New Cavity</u>		
102mm Brick	2.1	
100mm Block	0.8	
Plasterboard & Skim	0.24	
	<u>3.14</u>	

<u>Timber Stud Walls</u>		
Plasterboards	0.20	
Skim Coats	0.15	
Studs (75x50 @400mm c/c)	0.15	
	<u>0.5</u>	
<u>Flat Roof</u>		
Felt & Chippings	0.20	
Decking & Insulations	0.13	
Joists & Firrings	0.20	
Plasterboard & Skim	0.15	
	<u>0.68</u>	
No Access		<u>0.75</u>
Access		<u>1.5</u>
<u>Glazed Window</u>		
Triple Glazing	0.8	
	<u>0.8</u>	
Snow		<u>0.8</u>
<u>Glazed Skylight</u>		
15mm plater	0.92	
	<u>0.92</u>	
No Access		<u>0.75</u>
Public Highway		<u>10.00</u>
Garden		<u>2.50</u>

<u>Tiled Roof</u>		
Tiles	0.75	
Felt & Battens	0.06	
Rafters	0.06	
	<u>0.87</u>	
Plan Load		
	20°	<u>0.92</u> <u>0.75</u>
	30°	<u>0.95</u> <u>0.75</u>
	35°	<u>1.06</u> <u>0.67</u>
	40°	<u>1.13</u> <u>0.58</u>
	45°	<u>1.23</u> <u>0.5</u>
	50°	<u>1.35</u> <u>0.42</u>



# BASEMENT FLOOR PLAN



Above:  
Basement Wall Plan

# Basement Design

# Architecture for London.

Project

23 Dartmouth Park Hill

Job no.

19047

Calcs for

Retaining Wall Design

Start page no./Revision

Client

Calcs by

BS

Calcs date

## \* Wall 1

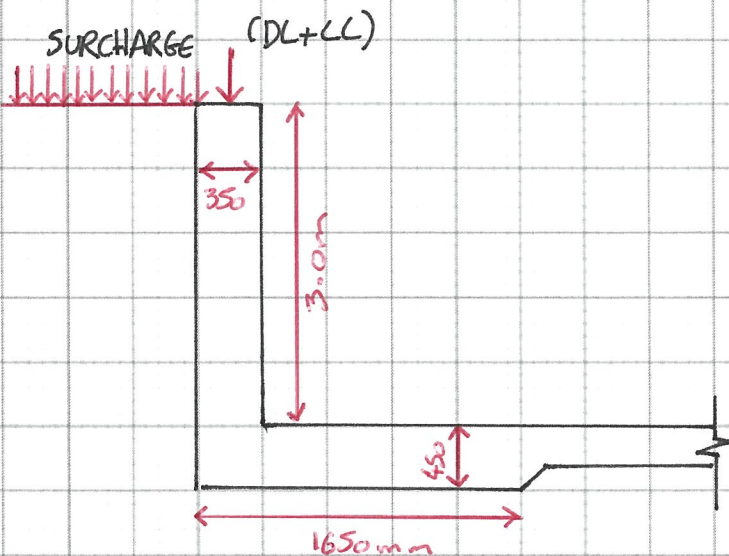
Load:-

- Masonry wall ( $h=4.0m$ ) (3.14)
- Roof load ( $5.0m/2$ ) (1.0, 0.75)
- Beam & Block Floor ( $9.1/2$ ) (5.85, 1.5)

Dead	Live
12.56	—
2.5	1.875
26.62	6.83
Total	8.71

\* Garden Surcharge =  $2.5kN/m^2$

\* Water level (B.G.L) = 1.0m (Assumed)



∴ Refer to Todd's Calcs

## \* Wall 2 & 4

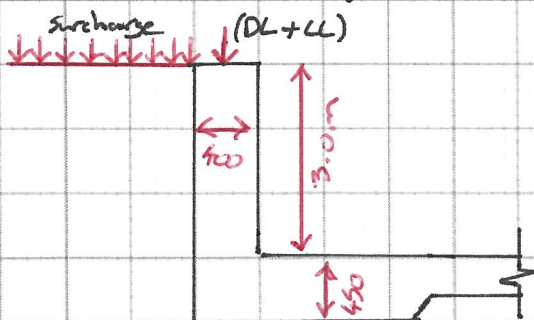
Load:-

- RC staircase ( $4.5/2$ ) (5.5, 1.5)

Dead	Live
12.4	3.40

\* Garden surcharge =  $2.5kN/m^2$

\* Water level (B.G.L) = 1.0m (Assumed)

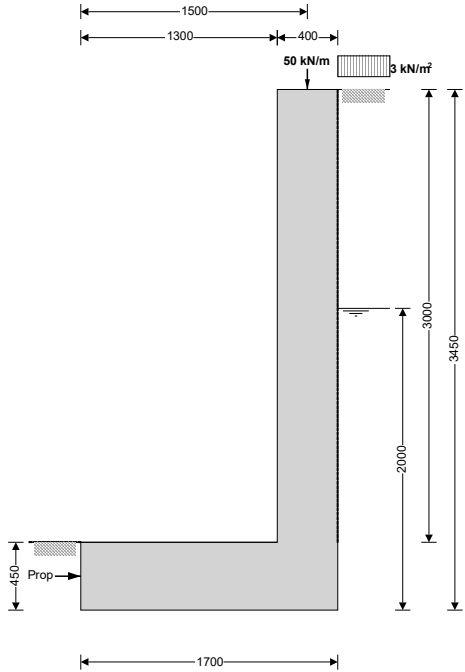


∴ Refer to Todd's Calcs

<div>Architecture for London.</div>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 1				Sheet no./rev. 1	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

# RETAINING WALL ANALYSIS (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06



## Wall details

Retaining wall type  
Height of retaining wall stem  
Thickness of wall stem  
Length of toe  
Length of heel  
Overall length of base  
Thickness of base  
Depth of downstand  
Position of downstand  
Thickness of downstand  
Height of retaining wall  
Depth of cover in front of wall  
Depth of unplanned excavation  
Height of ground water behind wall  
Height of saturated fill above base  
Density of wall construction  
Density of base construction  
Angle of rear face of wall  
Angle of soil surface behind wall  
Effective height at virtual back of wall

## Cantilever propped at base

$h_{\text{stem}} = 3000 \text{ mm}$   
 $t_{\text{wall}} = 400 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{toe}} = 1300 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{heel}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{toe}} + l_{\text{heel}} + t_{\text{wall}} = 1700 \text{ mm}$   
 $t_{\text{base}} = 450 \text{ mm}$   
 $d_{\text{ds}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{ds}} = 1200 \text{ mm}$   
 $t_{\text{ds}} = 450 \text{ mm}$   
 $h_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} = 3450 \text{ mm}$   
 $d_{\text{cover}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $d_{\text{exc}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $h_{\text{water}} = 2000 \text{ mm}$   
 $h_{\text{sat}} = \max(h_{\text{water}} - t_{\text{base}} - d_{\text{ds}}, 0 \text{ mm}) = 1550 \text{ mm}$   
 $\gamma_{\text{wall}} = 23.6 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
 $\gamma_{\text{base}} = 23.6 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
 $\alpha = 90.0 \text{ deg}$   
 $\beta = 0.0 \text{ deg}$   
 $h_{\text{eff}} = h_{\text{wall}} + l_{\text{heel}} \times \tan(\beta) = 3450 \text{ mm}$

## Retained material details

Mobilisation factor  
 $M = 1.5$

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 1				Sheet no./rev. 2	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Moist density of retained material  $\gamma_m = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
Saturated density of retained material  $\gamma_s = 21.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
Design shear strength  $\phi' = 24.2 \text{ deg}$   
Angle of wall friction  $\delta = 0.0 \text{ deg}$

#### Base material details

Moist density  $\gamma_{mb} = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
Design shear strength  $\phi'_b = 24.2 \text{ deg}$   
Design base friction  $\delta_b = 18.6 \text{ deg}$   
Allowable bearing pressure  $P_{\text{bearing}} = 110 \text{ kN/m}^2$

#### Based on Kerisel & Absi - 'Active and passive earth pressure tables'

##### Active pressure coefficient for retained material

Slope angle ratio  $r_a = \beta / \phi' = 0.00$   
Wall friction ratio  $r_b = \delta / \phi' = 0.00$   
Active pressure coefficient for retained material  $K_a = 0.419$

##### Passive pressure coefficient for base material

Slope angle ratio  $r_a = 0 \text{ deg} / \phi'_b = 0.00$   
Wall friction ratio  $r_b = \delta_b / \phi'_b = 0.77$   
Passive pressure coefficient for base material  $K_p = 3.754$

##### At-rest pressure

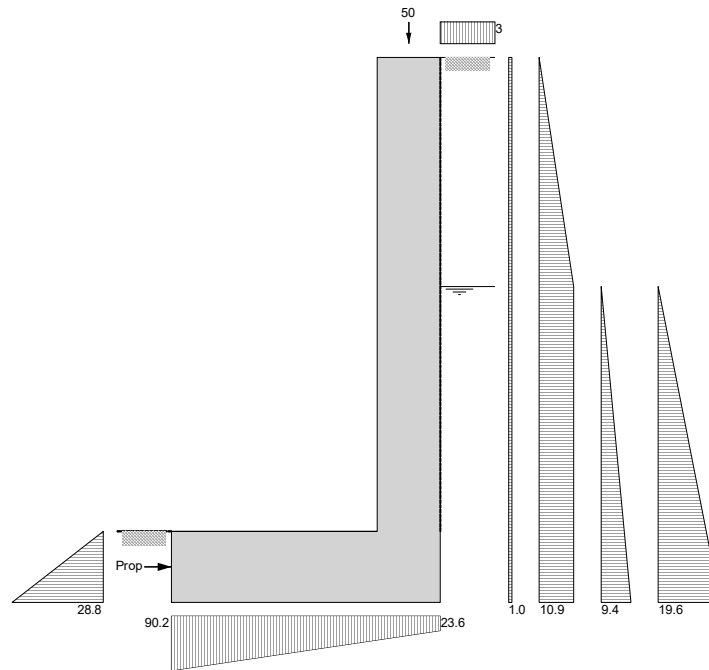
At-rest pressure for retained material  $K_0 = 1 - \sin(\phi') = 0.590$

##### Loading details

Surcharge load on plan  $\text{Surcharge} = 2.5 \text{ kN/m}^2$   
Applied vertical dead load on wall  $W_{\text{dead}} = 41.7 \text{ kN/m}$   
Applied vertical live load on wall  $W_{\text{live}} = 8.7 \text{ kN/m}$   
Position of applied vertical load on wall  $l_{\text{load}} = 1500 \text{ mm}$   
Applied horizontal dead load on wall  $F_{\text{dead}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$   
Applied horizontal live load on wall  $F_{\text{live}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$   
Height of applied horizontal load on wall  $h_{\text{load}} = 0 \text{ mm}$



Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
Section Wall 1				Sheet no./rev. 3	
Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date



Loads shown in kN/m, pressures shown in kN/m<sup>2</sup>

### Vertical forces on wall

Wall stem

$$W_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} \times t_{\text{wall}} \times \gamma_{\text{wall}} = 28.3 \text{ kN/m}$$

Wall base

$$W_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{base}} \times t_{\text{base}} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} = 18.1 \text{ kN/m}$$

Applied vertical load

$$W_v = W_{\text{dead}} + W_{\text{live}} = 50.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total vertical load

$$W_{\text{total}} = W_{\text{wall}} + W_{\text{base}} + W_v = 96.8 \text{ kN/m}$$

### Horizontal forces on wall

Surcharge

$$F_{\text{sur}} = K_a \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{\text{eff}} = 3.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{m\_a} = 0.5 \times K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}})^2 = 7.9 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{m\_b} = K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}} = 21.9 \text{ kN/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_s = 0.5 \times K_a \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}}^2 = 9.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Water

$$F_{\text{water}} = 0.5 \times h_{\text{water}}^2 \times \gamma_{\text{water}} = 19.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total horizontal load

$$F_{\text{total}} = F_{\text{sur}} + F_{m\_a} + F_{m\_b} + F_s + F_{\text{water}} = 62.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

### Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall

$$F_p = 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{\text{cover}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} - d_{\text{exc}})^2 \times \gamma_{\text{mb}} = 6.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

Propping force

$$F_{\text{prop}} = \max(F_{\text{total}} - F_p - (W_{\text{total}} - W_{\text{live}}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$$

$$F_{\text{prop}} = 26.3 \text{ kN/m}$$

### Overtaking moments

Surcharge

$$M_{\text{sur}} = F_{\text{sur}} \times (h_{\text{eff}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 6.2 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{m\_a} = F_{m\_a} \times (h_{\text{eff}} + 2 \times h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 19.7 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{m\_b} = F_{m\_b} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 21.9 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$M_s = F_s \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 6.3 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Water

$$M_{\text{water}} = F_{\text{water}} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 13.1 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Total overturning moment

$$M_{\text{ot}} = M_{\text{sur}} + M_{m\_a} + M_{m\_b} + M_s + M_{\text{water}} = 67.2 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 1				Sheet no./rev. 4	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

### Restoring moments

Wall stem

$$M_{\text{wall}} = W_{\text{wall}} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2) = \mathbf{42.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Wall base

$$M_{\text{base}} = W_{\text{base}} \times l_{\text{base}} / 2 = \mathbf{15.3 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Design vertical load

$$M_v = W_v \times l_{\text{load}} = \mathbf{75.6 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total restoring moment

$$M_{\text{rest}} = M_{\text{wall}} + M_{\text{base}} + M_v = \mathbf{133.4 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

### Check bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing

$$M_{\text{total}} = M_{\text{rest}} - M_{\text{ot}} = \mathbf{66.2 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total vertical reaction

$$R = W_{\text{total}} = \mathbf{96.8 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Distance to reaction

$$x_{\text{bar}} = M_{\text{total}} / R = \mathbf{684 \text{ mm}}$$

Eccentricity of reaction

$$e = \text{abs}((l_{\text{base}} / 2) - x_{\text{bar}}) = \mathbf{166 \text{ mm}}$$

**Reaction acts within middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe

$$p_{\text{toe}} = (R / l_{\text{base}}) + (6 \times R \times e / l_{\text{base}}^2) = \mathbf{90.2 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

Bearing pressure at heel

$$p_{\text{heel}} = (R / l_{\text{base}}) - (6 \times R \times e / l_{\text{base}}^2) = \mathbf{23.6 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

**PASS - Maximum bearing pressure is less than allowable bearing pressure**

<div>Architecture for London.</div>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 1				Sheet no./rev. 5	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

## RETAINING WALL DESIGN (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06

### Ultimate limit state load factors

Dead load factor	$\gamma_{f_d} = 1.4$
Live load factor	$\gamma_{f_l} = 1.6$
Earth and water pressure factor	$\gamma_{f_e} = 1.4$

### Factored vertical forces on wall

Wall stem	$W_{wall_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times h_{stem} \times t_{wall} \times \gamma_{wall} = 39.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Wall base	$W_{base_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times l_{base} \times t_{base} \times \gamma_{base} = 25.3 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied vertical load	$W_{v_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times W_{dead} + \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live} = 72.3 \text{ kN/m}$
Total vertical load	$W_{total_f} = W_{wall_f} + W_{base_f} + W_{v_f} = 137.2 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on wall

Surcharge	$F_{sur_f} = \gamma_{f_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{eff} = 8.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$F_{m_a_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water})^2 = 15.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$F_{m_b_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water}) \times h_{water} = 43.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Saturated backfill	$F_{s_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{water}^2 = 18.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Water	$F_{water_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times h_{water}^2 \times \gamma_{water} = 27.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Total horizontal load	$F_{total_f} = F_{sur_f} + F_{m_a_f} + F_{m_b_f} + F_{s_f} + F_{water_f} = 112.9 \text{ kN/m}$

### Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall	$F_{p_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{cover} + t_{base} + d_{ds} - d_{exc})^2 \times \gamma_{mb} = 9.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Propping force	$F_{prop_f} = \max(F_{total_f} - F_{p_f} - (W_{total_f} - \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$ $F_{prop_f} = 62.3 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored overturning moments

Surcharge	$M_{sur_f} = F_{sur_f} \times (h_{eff} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 14 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$M_{m_a_f} = F_{m_a_f} \times (h_{eff} + 2 \times h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 38.8 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$M_{m_b_f} = F_{m_b_f} \times (h_{water} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 43.1 \text{ kNm/m}$
Saturated backfill	$M_{s_f} = F_{s_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 12.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Water	$M_{water_f} = F_{water_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 18.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total overturning moment	$M_{ot_f} = M_{sur_f} + M_{m_a_f} + M_{m_b_f} + M_{s_f} + M_{water_f} = 126.6 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Restoring moments

Wall stem	$M_{wall_f} = W_{wall_f} \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2) = 59.5 \text{ kNm/m}$
Wall base	$M_{base_f} = W_{base_f} \times l_{base} / 2 = 21.5 \text{ kNm/m}$
Design vertical load	$M_{v_f} = W_{v_f} \times l_{load} = 108.4 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total restoring moment	$M_{rest_f} = M_{wall_f} + M_{base_f} + M_{v_f} = 189.4 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Factored bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing	$M_{total_f} = M_{rest_f} - M_{ot_f} = 62.7 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total vertical reaction	$R_f = W_{total_f} = 137.2 \text{ kN/m}$
Distance to reaction	$x_{bar_f} = M_{total_f} / R_f = 457 \text{ mm}$
Eccentricity of reaction	$e_f = \text{abs}((l_{base} / 2) - x_{bar_f}) = 393 \text{ mm}$

**Reaction acts outside middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe	$p_{toe_f} = R_f / (1.5 \times x_{bar_f}) = 200 \text{ kN/m}^2$
-------------------------	---

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 1				Sheet no./rev. 6	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Bearing pressure at heel	$p_{\text{heel}_f} = 0 \text{ kN/m}^2 = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Rate of change of base reaction	$\text{rate} = p_{\text{toe}_f} / (3 \times x_{\text{bar}_f}) = \mathbf{145.77 \text{ kN/m}^2/\text{m}}$
Bearing pressure at stem / toe	$p_{\text{stem\_toe}_f} = \max(p_{\text{toe}_f} - (\text{rate} \times l_{\text{toe}}), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{10.5 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Bearing pressure at mid stem	$p_{\text{stem\_mid}_f} = \max(p_{\text{toe}_f} - (\text{rate} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2)), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Bearing pressure at stem / heel	$p_{\text{stem\_heel}_f} = \max(p_{\text{toe}_f} - (\text{rate} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}})), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall toe (BS 8002:1994)

##### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete	$f_{\text{cu}} = \mathbf{40 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
Characteristic strength of reinforcement	$f_y = \mathbf{500 \text{ N/mm}^2}$

##### Base details

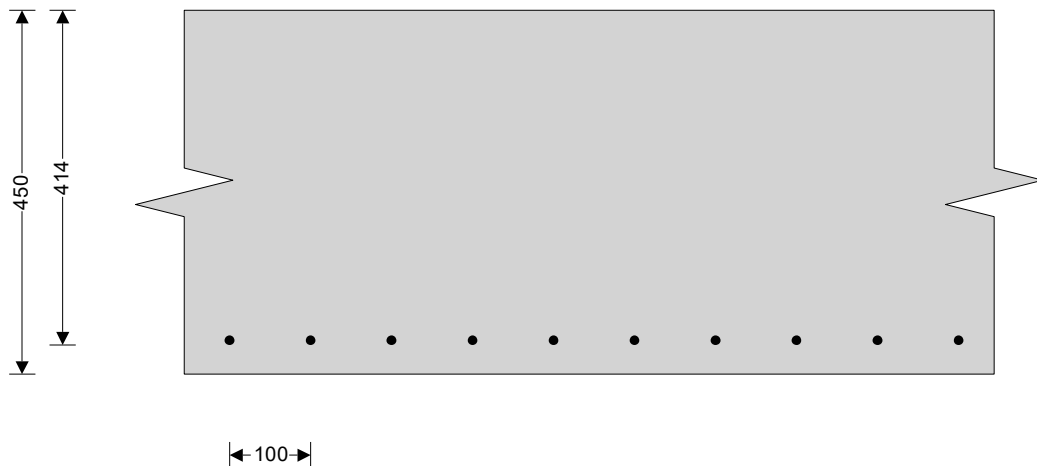
Minimum area of reinforcement	$k = \mathbf{0.13 \%}$
Cover to reinforcement in toe	$c_{\text{toe}} = \mathbf{30 \text{ mm}}$

##### Calculate shear for toe design

Shear from bearing pressure	$V_{\text{toe\_bear}} = (p_{\text{toe}_f} + p_{\text{stem\_toe}_f}) \times l_{\text{toe}} / 2 = \mathbf{136.8 \text{ kN/m}}$
Shear from weight of base	$V_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = \gamma_{\text{f}_d} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} \times l_{\text{toe}} \times t_{\text{base}} = \mathbf{19.3 \text{ kN/m}}$
Total shear for toe design	$V_{\text{toe}} = V_{\text{toe\_bear}} - V_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = \mathbf{117.5 \text{ kN/m}}$

##### Calculate moment for toe design

Moment from bearing pressure	$M_{\text{toe\_bear}} = (2 \times p_{\text{toe}_f} + p_{\text{stem\_mid}_f}) \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2)^2 / 6 = \mathbf{150 \text{ kNm/m}}$
Moment from weight of base	$M_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = (\gamma_{\text{f}_d} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} \times t_{\text{base}} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2)^2 / 2) = \mathbf{16.7 \text{ kNm/m}}$
Total moment for toe design	$M_{\text{toe}} = M_{\text{toe\_bear}} - M_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = \mathbf{133.3 \text{ kNm/m}}$



##### Check toe in bending

Width of toe	$b = \mathbf{1000 \text{ mm/m}}$
Depth of reinforcement	$d_{\text{toe}} = t_{\text{base}} - c_{\text{toe}} - (\phi_{\text{toe}} / 2) = \mathbf{414.0 \text{ mm}}$
Constant	$K_{\text{toe}} = M_{\text{toe}} / (b \times d_{\text{toe}}^2 \times f_{\text{cu}}) = \mathbf{0.019}$ <b>Compression reinforcement is not required</b>
Lever arm	$z_{\text{toe}} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{\text{toe}}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{\text{toe}}$ $z_{\text{toe}} = \mathbf{393 \text{ mm}}$
Area of tension reinforcement required	$A_{\text{s\_toe\_des}} = M_{\text{toe}} / (0.87 \times f_y \times z_{\text{toe}}) = \mathbf{779 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
Minimum area of tension reinforcement	$A_{\text{s\_toe\_min}} = k \times b \times t_{\text{base}} = \mathbf{585 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 1				Sheet no./rev. 7	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s\_toe\_req} = \text{Max}(A_{s\_toe\_des}, A_{s\_toe\_min}) = 779 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Reinforcement provided

**12 mm dia.bars @ 100 mm centres**

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{s\_toe\_prov} = 1131 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall toe is adequate**

#### Check shear resistance at toe

Design shear stress

$$V_{toe} = V_{toe} / (b \times d_{toe}) = 0.284 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Allowable shear stress

$$V_{adm} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

#### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$V_{c\_toe} = 0.480 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**$V_{toe} < V_{c\_toe}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall stem (BS 8002:1994)

##### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete

$$f_{cu} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Characteristic strength of reinforcement

$$f_y = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

##### Wall details

Minimum area of reinforcement

$$k = 0.13 \%$$

Cover to reinforcement in stem

$$C_{stem} = 40 \text{ mm}$$

Cover to reinforcement in wall

$$C_{wall} = 30 \text{ mm}$$

##### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on stem

Surcharge

$$F_{s\_sur\_f} = \gamma_{t\_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds}) = 7.1 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{s\_m\_a\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat})^2 = 15.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{s\_m\_b\_f} = \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat}) \times h_{sat} = 33.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_{s\_s\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{sat}^2 = 11.1 \text{ kN/m}$$

Water

$$F_{s\_water\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times \gamma_{water} \times h_{sat}^2 = 16.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

##### Calculate shear for stem design

Shear at base of stem

$$V_{stem} = F_{s\_sur\_f} + F_{s\_m\_a\_f} + F_{s\_m\_b\_f} + F_{s\_s\_f} + F_{s\_water\_f} - F_{prop\_f} = 21.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

##### Calculate moment for stem design

Surcharge

$$M_{s\_sur} = F_{s\_sur\_f} \times (h_{stem} + t_{base}) / 2 = 12.2 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{s\_m\_a} = F_{s\_m\_a\_f} \times (2 \times h_{sat} + h_{eff} - d_{ds} + t_{base} / 2) / 3 = 35.3 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{s\_m\_b} = F_{s\_m\_b\_f} \times h_{sat} / 2 = 25.9 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$M_{s\_s} = F_{s\_s\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = 5.7 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Water

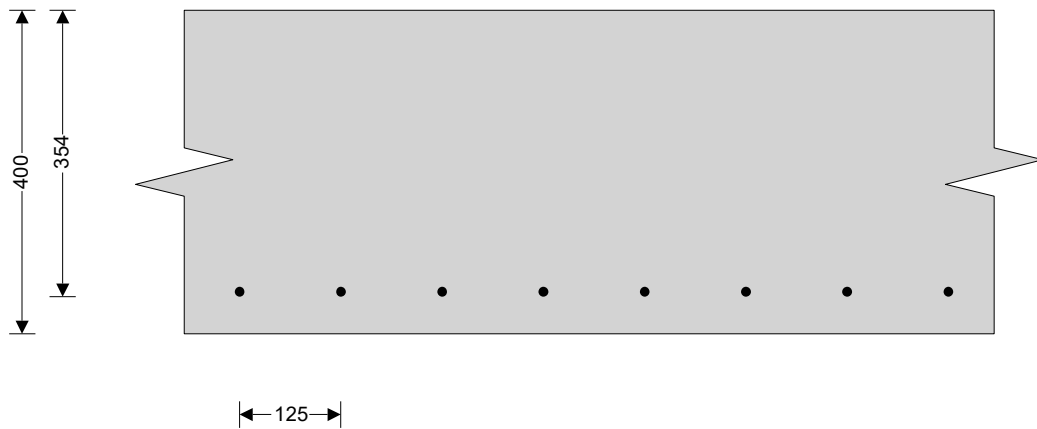
$$M_{s\_water} = F_{s\_water\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = 8.5 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Total moment for stem design

$$M_{stem} = M_{s\_sur} + M_{s\_m\_a} + M_{s\_m\_b} + M_{s\_s} + M_{s\_water} = 87.7 \text{ kNm/m}$$



Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 1				Sheet no./rev. 8	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date



### Check wall stem in bending

Width of wall stem

$$b = 1000 \text{ mm/m}$$

Depth of reinforcement

$$d_{\text{stem}} = t_{\text{wall}} - c_{\text{stem}} - (\phi_{\text{stem}} / 2) = 354.0 \text{ mm}$$

Constant

$$K_{\text{stem}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2 \times f_{\text{cu}}) = 0.017$$

**Compression reinforcement is not required**

Lever arm

$$Z_{\text{stem}} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{\text{stem}}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{\text{stem}}$$

$$Z_{\text{stem}} = 336 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{\text{s\_stem\_des}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (0.87 \times f_y \times Z_{\text{stem}}) = 599 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Minimum area of tension reinforcement

$$A_{\text{s\_stem\_min}} = k \times b \times t_{\text{wall}} = 520 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{\text{s\_stem\_req}} = \text{Max}(A_{\text{s\_stem\_des}}, A_{\text{s\_stem\_min}}) = 599 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Reinforcement provided

**12 mm dia.bars @ 125 mm centres**

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{\text{s\_stem\_prov}} = 905 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall stem is adequate**

### Check shear resistance at wall stem

Design shear stress

$$v_{\text{stem}} = V_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}) = 0.061 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Allowable shear stress

$$v_{\text{adm}} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{\text{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2}, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$v_{\text{c\_stem}} = 0.484 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**$v_{\text{stem}} < v_{\text{c\_stem}}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

### Check retaining wall deflection

Basic span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} = 7$$

Design service stress

$$f_s = 2 \times f_y \times A_{\text{s\_stem\_req}} / (3 \times A_{\text{s\_stem\_prov}}) = 220.8 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Modification factor

$$\text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = \min(0.55 + (477 \text{ N/mm}^2 - f_s) / (120 \times (0.9 \text{ N/mm}^2 + (M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2)))), 2) = 1.88$$

Maximum span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{max}} = \text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} \times \text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = 13.19$$

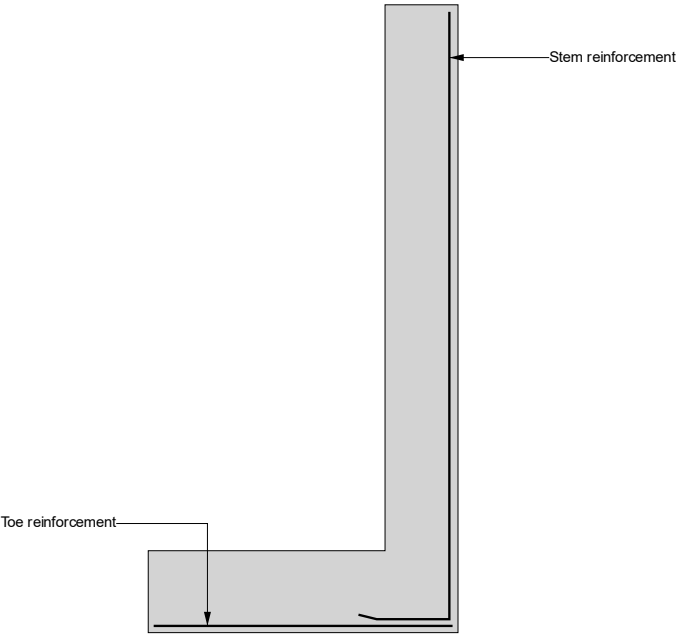
Actual span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{act}} = h_{\text{stem}} / d_{\text{stem}} = 8.47$$

**PASS - Span to depth ratio is acceptable**

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 1				Sheet no./rev. 9	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Indicative retaining wall reinforcement diagram

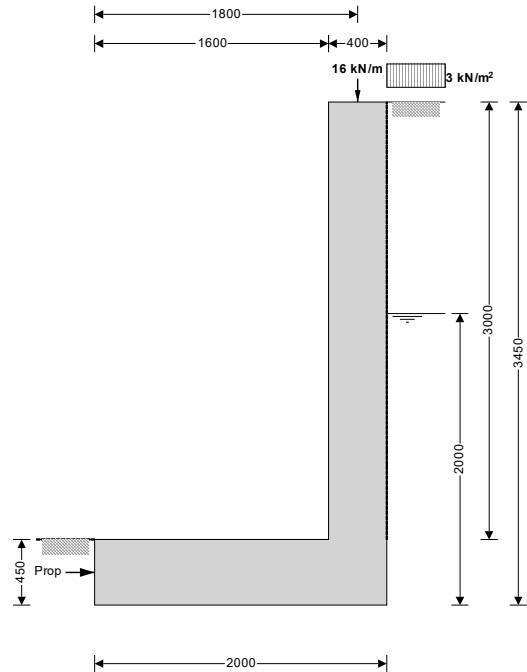


Toe bars - 12 mm dia.@ 100 mm centres - (1131 mm<sup>2</sup>/m)  
Stem bars - 12 mm dia.@ 125 mm centres - (905 mm<sup>2</sup>/m)

<div> <div>Architecture</div> <div>for London.</div> </div>	<div>Project</div> <div>23 Dartmouth Park Hill</div>				<div>Job Ref.</div> <div>19047</div>	
	<div>Section</div> <div>Wall 2 &amp; 4</div>				<div>Sheet no./rev.</div> <div>1</div>	
	<div>Calc. by</div> <div>BS</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>23/01/2020</div>	<div>Chk'd by</div>	<div>Date</div>	<div>App'd by</div>	<div>Date</div>

RETAINING WALL ANALYSIS (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06



Wall details

- Retaining wall type
- Height of retaining wall stem
- Thickness of wall stem
- Length of toe
- Length of heel
- Overall length of base
- Thickness of base
- Depth of downstand
- Position of downstand
- Thickness of downstand
- Height of retaining wall
- Depth of cover in front of wall
- Depth of unplanned excavation
- Height of ground water behind wall
- Height of saturated fill above base
- Density of wall construction
- Density of base construction
- Angle of rear face of wall
- Angle of soil surface behind wall
- Effective height at virtual back of wall

Cantilever propped at base

- $h_{\text{stem}} = 3000 \text{ mm}$
- $t_{\text{wall}} = 400 \text{ mm}$
- $l_{\text{toe}} = 1600 \text{ mm}$
- $l_{\text{heel}} = 0 \text{ mm}$
- $l_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{toe}} + l_{\text{heel}} + t_{\text{wall}} = 2000 \text{ mm}$
- $t_{\text{base}} = 450 \text{ mm}$
- $d_{\text{ds}} = 0 \text{ mm}$
- $l_{\text{ds}} = 900 \text{ mm}$
- $t_{\text{ds}} = 450 \text{ mm}$
- $h_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} = 3450 \text{ mm}$
- $d_{\text{cover}} = 0 \text{ mm}$
- $d_{\text{exc}} = 0 \text{ mm}$
- $h_{\text{water}} = 2000 \text{ mm}$
- $h_{\text{sat}} = \max(h_{\text{water}} - t_{\text{base}} - d_{\text{ds}}, 0 \text{ mm}) = 1550 \text{ mm}$
- $\gamma_{\text{wall}} = 23.6 \text{ kN/m}^3$
- $\gamma_{\text{base}} = 23.6 \text{ kN/m}^3$
- $\alpha = 90.0 \text{ deg}$
- $\beta = 0.0 \text{ deg}$
- $h_{\text{eff}} = h_{\text{wall}} + l_{\text{heel}} \times \tan(\beta) = 3450 \text{ mm}$

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 2 & 4				Sheet no./rev. 2	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

#### Retained material details

Mobilisation factor	$M = 1.5$
Moist density of retained material	$\gamma_m = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$
Saturated density of retained material	$\gamma_s = 21.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$
Design shear strength	$\phi' = 24.2 \text{ deg}$
Angle of wall friction	$\delta = 0.0 \text{ deg}$

#### Base material details

Moist density	$\gamma_{mb} = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$
Design shear strength	$\phi'_b = 24.2 \text{ deg}$
Design base friction	$\delta_b = 18.6 \text{ deg}$
Allowable bearing pressure	$P_{\text{bearing}} = 110 \text{ kN/m}^2$

#### Based on Kerisel & Absi - 'Active and passive earth pressure tables'

##### Active pressure coefficient for retained material

Slope angle ratio	$r_a = \beta / \phi' = 0.00$
Wall friction ratio	$r_b = \delta / \phi' = 0.00$
Active pressure coefficient for retained material	$K_a = 0.419$

##### Passive pressure coefficient for base material

Slope angle ratio	$r_a = 0 \text{ deg} / \phi'_b = 0.00$
Wall friction ratio	$r_b = \delta_b / \phi'_b = 0.77$
Passive pressure coefficient for base material	$K_p = 3.754$

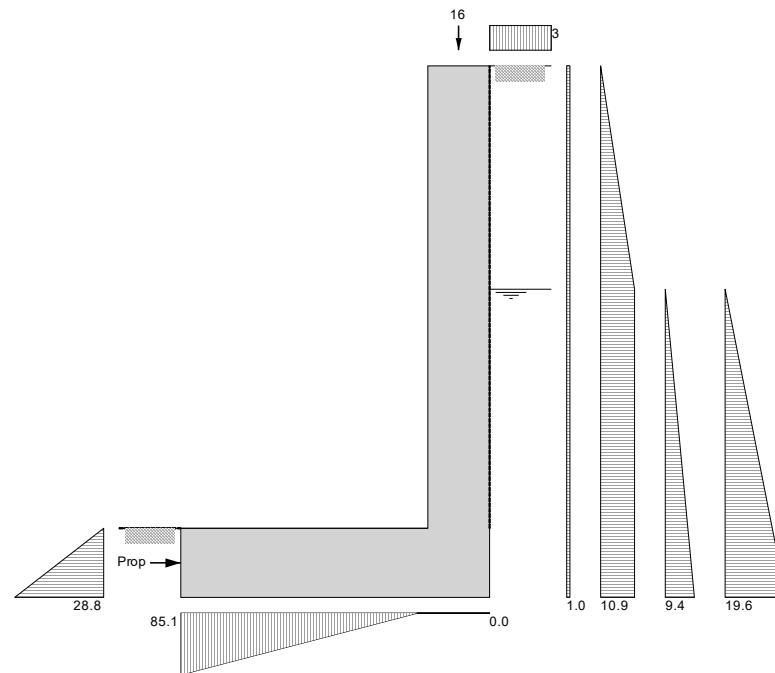
#### At-rest pressure

At-rest pressure for retained material	$K_0 = 1 - \sin(\phi') = 0.590$
--	---------------------------------

#### Loading details

Surcharge load on plan	Surcharge = $2.5 \text{ kN/m}^2$
Applied vertical dead load on wall	$W_{\text{dead}} = 12.4 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied vertical live load on wall	$W_{\text{live}} = 3.4 \text{ kN/m}$
Position of applied vertical load on wall	$l_{\text{load}} = 1800 \text{ mm}$
Applied horizontal dead load on wall	$F_{\text{dead}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied horizontal live load on wall	$F_{\text{live}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$
Height of applied horizontal load on wall	$h_{\text{load}} = 0 \text{ mm}$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 2 & 4				Sheet no./rev. 3	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date



Loads shown in kN/m, pressures shown in kN/m<sup>2</sup>

#### Vertical forces on wall

Wall stem

$$W_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} \times t_{\text{wall}} \times \gamma_{\text{wall}} = 28.3 \text{ kN/m}$$

Wall base

$$W_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{base}} \times t_{\text{base}} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} = 21.2 \text{ kN/m}$$

Applied vertical load

$$W_v = W_{\text{dead}} + W_{\text{live}} = 15.8 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total vertical load

$$W_{\text{total}} = W_{\text{wall}} + W_{\text{base}} + W_v = 65.3 \text{ kN/m}$$

#### Horizontal forces on wall

Surcharge

$$F_{\text{sur}} = K_a \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{\text{eff}} = 3.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{m\_a} = 0.5 \times K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}})^2 = 7.9 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{m\_b} = K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}} = 21.9 \text{ kN/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_s = 0.5 \times K_a \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}}^2 = 9.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Water

$$F_{\text{water}} = 0.5 \times h_{\text{water}}^2 \times \gamma_{\text{water}} = 19.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total horizontal load

$$F_{\text{total}} = F_{\text{sur}} + F_{m\_a} + F_{m\_b} + F_s + F_{\text{water}} = 62.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

#### Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall

$$F_p = 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{\text{cover}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} - d_{\text{exc}})^2 \times \gamma_{\text{mb}} = 6.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

Propping force

$$F_{\text{prop}} = \max(F_{\text{total}} - F_p - (W_{\text{total}} - W_{\text{live}}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$$

$$F_{\text{prop}} = 35.1 \text{ kN/m}$$

#### Overtaking moments

Surcharge

$$M_{\text{sur}} = F_{\text{sur}} \times (h_{\text{eff}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 6.2 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{m\_a} = F_{m\_a} \times (h_{\text{eff}} + 2 \times h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 19.7 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{m\_b} = F_{m\_b} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 21.9 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$M_s = F_s \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 6.3 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Water

$$M_{\text{water}} = F_{\text{water}} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 13.1 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Total overturning moment

$$M_{\text{ot}} = M_{\text{sur}} + M_{m\_a} + M_{m\_b} + M_s + M_{\text{water}} = 67.2 \text{ kNm/m}$$



Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 2 & 4				Sheet no./rev. 4	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

### Restoring moments

Wall stem

$$M_{\text{wall}} = W_{\text{wall}} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2) = \mathbf{51 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Wall base

$$M_{\text{base}} = W_{\text{base}} \times l_{\text{base}} / 2 = \mathbf{21.2 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Design vertical load

$$M_v = W_v \times l_{\text{load}} = \mathbf{28.4 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total restoring moment

$$M_{\text{rest}} = M_{\text{wall}} + M_{\text{base}} + M_v = \mathbf{100.6 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

### Check bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing

$$M_{\text{total}} = M_{\text{rest}} - M_{\text{ot}} = \mathbf{33.4 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total vertical reaction

$$R = W_{\text{total}} = \mathbf{65.3 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Distance to reaction

$$x_{\text{bar}} = M_{\text{total}} / R = \mathbf{512 \text{ mm}}$$

Eccentricity of reaction

$$e = \text{abs}((l_{\text{base}} / 2) - x_{\text{bar}}) = \mathbf{488 \text{ mm}}$$

**Reaction acts outside middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe

$$p_{\text{toe}} = R / (1.5 \times x_{\text{bar}}) = \mathbf{85.1 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

Bearing pressure at heel

$$p_{\text{heel}} = 0 \text{ kN/m}^2 = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

**PASS - Maximum bearing pressure is less than allowable bearing pressure**

<div>Architecture for London.</div>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 2 & 4				Sheet no./rev. 5	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

## RETAINING WALL DESIGN (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06

### Ultimate limit state load factors

Dead load factor	$\gamma_{f_d} = 1.4$
Live load factor	$\gamma_{f_l} = 1.6$
Earth and water pressure factor	$\gamma_{f_e} = 1.4$

### Factored vertical forces on wall

Wall stem	$W_{wall_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times h_{stem} \times t_{wall} \times \gamma_{wall} = 39.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Wall base	$W_{base_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times l_{base} \times t_{base} \times \gamma_{base} = 29.7 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied vertical load	$W_{v_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times W_{dead} + \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live} = 22.8 \text{ kN/m}$
Total vertical load	$W_{total_f} = W_{wall_f} + W_{base_f} + W_{v_f} = 92.1 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on wall

Surcharge	$F_{sur_f} = \gamma_{f_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{eff} = 8.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$F_{m_a_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water})^2 = 15.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$F_{m_b_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water}) \times h_{water} = 43.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Saturated backfill	$F_{s_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{water}^2 = 18.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Water	$F_{water_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times h_{water}^2 \times \gamma_{water} = 27.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Total horizontal load	$F_{total_f} = F_{sur_f} + F_{m_a_f} + F_{m_b_f} + F_{s_f} + F_{water_f} = 112.9 \text{ kN/m}$

### Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall	$F_{p_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{cover} + t_{base} + d_{ds} - d_{exc})^2 \times \gamma_{mb} = 9.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Propping force	$F_{prop_f} = \max(F_{total_f} - F_{p_f} - (W_{total_f} - \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$ $F_{prop_f} = 74.6 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored overturning moments

Surcharge	$M_{sur_f} = F_{sur_f} \times (h_{eff} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 14 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$M_{m_a_f} = F_{m_a_f} \times (h_{eff} + 2 \times h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 38.8 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$M_{m_b_f} = F_{m_b_f} \times (h_{water} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 43.1 \text{ kNm/m}$
Saturated backfill	$M_{s_f} = F_{s_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 12.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Water	$M_{water_f} = F_{water_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 18.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total overturning moment	$M_{ot_f} = M_{sur_f} + M_{m_a_f} + M_{m_b_f} + M_{s_f} + M_{water_f} = 126.6 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Restoring moments

Wall stem	$M_{wall_f} = W_{wall_f} \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2) = 71.4 \text{ kNm/m}$
Wall base	$M_{base_f} = W_{base_f} \times l_{base} / 2 = 29.7 \text{ kNm/m}$
Design vertical load	$M_{v_f} = W_{v_f} \times l_{load} = 41 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total restoring moment	$M_{rest_f} = M_{wall_f} + M_{base_f} + M_{v_f} = 142.1 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Factored bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing	$M_{total_f} = M_{rest_f} - M_{ot_f} = 15.4 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total vertical reaction	$R_f = W_{total_f} = 92.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Distance to reaction	$x_{bar_f} = M_{total_f} / R_f = 168 \text{ mm}$
Eccentricity of reaction	$e_f = \text{abs}((l_{base} / 2) - x_{bar_f}) = 832 \text{ mm}$

**Reaction acts outside middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe	$p_{toe_f} = R_f / (1.5 \times x_{bar_f}) = 366.5 \text{ kN/m}^2$
-------------------------	---

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 2 & 4				Sheet no./rev. 6	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Bearing pressure at heel	$p_{\text{heel}_f} = 0 \text{ kN/m}^2 = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Rate of change of base reaction	$\text{rate} = p_{\text{toe}_f} / (3 \times x_{\text{bar}_f}) = \mathbf{728.93 \text{ kN/m}^2/\text{m}}$
Bearing pressure at stem / toe	$p_{\text{stem\_toe}_f} = \max(p_{\text{toe}_f} - (\text{rate} \times l_{\text{toe}}), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Bearing pressure at mid stem	$p_{\text{stem\_mid}_f} = \max(p_{\text{toe}_f} - (\text{rate} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2)), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Bearing pressure at stem / heel	$p_{\text{stem\_heel}_f} = \max(p_{\text{toe}_f} - (\text{rate} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}})), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall toe (BS 8002:1994)

##### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete	$f_{\text{cu}} = \mathbf{40 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
Characteristic strength of reinforcement	$f_y = \mathbf{500 \text{ N/mm}^2}$

##### Base details

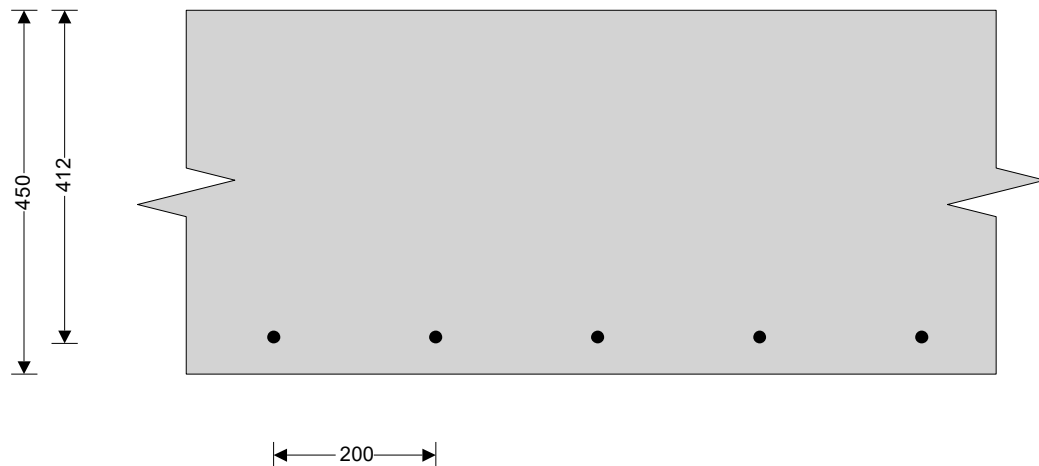
Minimum area of reinforcement	$k = \mathbf{0.13 \%}$
Cover to reinforcement in toe	$c_{\text{toe}} = \mathbf{30 \text{ mm}}$

##### Calculate shear for toe design

Shear from bearing pressure	$V_{\text{toe\_bear}} = 3 \times p_{\text{toe}_f} \times x_{\text{bar}_f} / 2 = \mathbf{92.1 \text{ kN/m}}$
Shear from weight of base	$V_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = \gamma_{\text{f}_d} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} \times l_{\text{toe}} \times t_{\text{base}} = \mathbf{23.8 \text{ kN/m}}$
Total shear for toe design	$V_{\text{toe}} = V_{\text{toe\_bear}} - V_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = \mathbf{68.4 \text{ kN/m}}$

##### Calculate moment for toe design

Moment from bearing pressure	$M_{\text{toe\_bear}} = 3 \times p_{\text{toe}_f} \times x_{\text{bar}_f} \times (l_{\text{toe}} - x_{\text{bar}_f} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2) / 2 = \mathbf{150.4 \text{ kNm/m}}$
Moment from weight of base	$M_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = (\gamma_{\text{f}_d} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} \times t_{\text{base}} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2)^2 / 2) = \mathbf{24.1 \text{ kNm/m}}$
Total moment for toe design	$M_{\text{toe}} = M_{\text{toe\_bear}} - M_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = \mathbf{126.3 \text{ kNm/m}}$



##### Check toe in bending

Width of toe	$b = \mathbf{1000 \text{ mm/m}}$
Depth of reinforcement	$d_{\text{toe}} = t_{\text{base}} - c_{\text{toe}} - (\phi_{\text{toe}} / 2) = \mathbf{412.0 \text{ mm}}$
Constant	$K_{\text{toe}} = M_{\text{toe}} / (b \times d_{\text{toe}}^2 \times f_{\text{cu}}) = \mathbf{0.019}$ <b>Compression reinforcement is not required</b>
Lever arm	$z_{\text{toe}} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{\text{toe}}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{\text{toe}}$ $z_{\text{toe}} = \mathbf{391 \text{ mm}}$
Area of tension reinforcement required	$A_{\text{s\_toe\_des}} = M_{\text{toe}} / (0.87 \times f_y \times z_{\text{toe}}) = \mathbf{742 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
Minimum area of tension reinforcement	$A_{\text{s\_toe\_min}} = k \times b \times t_{\text{base}} = \mathbf{585 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 2 & 4				Sheet no./rev. 7	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s\_toe\_req} = \text{Max}(A_{s\_toe\_des}, A_{s\_toe\_min}) = \mathbf{742 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Reinforcement provided

**16 mm dia.bars @ 200 mm centres**

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{s\_toe\_prov} = \mathbf{1005 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall toe is adequate**

#### Check shear resistance at toe

Design shear stress

$$V_{toe} = V_{toe} / (b \times d_{toe}) = \mathbf{0.166 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Allowable shear stress

$$V_{adm} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = \mathbf{5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

#### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$V_{c\_toe} = \mathbf{0.462 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

**$V_{toe} < V_{c\_toe}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall stem (BS 8002:1994)

##### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete

$$f_{cu} = \mathbf{40 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Characteristic strength of reinforcement

$$f_y = \mathbf{500 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

##### Wall details

Minimum area of reinforcement

$$k = \mathbf{0.13 \%}$$

Cover to reinforcement in stem

$$C_{stem} = \mathbf{40 \text{ mm}}$$

Cover to reinforcement in wall

$$C_{wall} = \mathbf{30 \text{ mm}}$$

##### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on stem

Surcharge

$$F_{s\_sur\_f} = \gamma_{t\_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds}) = \mathbf{7.1 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{s\_m\_a\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat})^2 = \mathbf{15.6 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{s\_m\_b\_f} = \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat}) \times h_{sat} = \mathbf{33.4 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_{s\_s\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{sat}^2 = \mathbf{11.1 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Water

$$F_{s\_water\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times \gamma_{water} \times h_{sat}^2 = \mathbf{16.5 \text{ kN/m}}$$

##### Calculate shear for stem design

Shear at base of stem

$$V_{stem} = F_{s\_sur\_f} + F_{s\_m\_a\_f} + F_{s\_m\_b\_f} + F_{s\_s\_f} + F_{s\_water\_f} - F_{prop\_f} = \mathbf{9.2 \text{ kN/m}}$$

##### Calculate moment for stem design

Surcharge

$$M_{s\_sur} = F_{s\_sur\_f} \times (h_{stem} + t_{base}) / 2 = \mathbf{12.2 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{s\_m\_a} = F_{s\_m\_a\_f} \times (2 \times h_{sat} + h_{eff} - d_{ds} + t_{base} / 2) / 3 = \mathbf{35.3 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{s\_m\_b} = F_{s\_m\_b\_f} \times h_{sat} / 2 = \mathbf{25.9 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Saturated backfill

$$M_{s\_s} = F_{s\_s\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = \mathbf{5.7 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

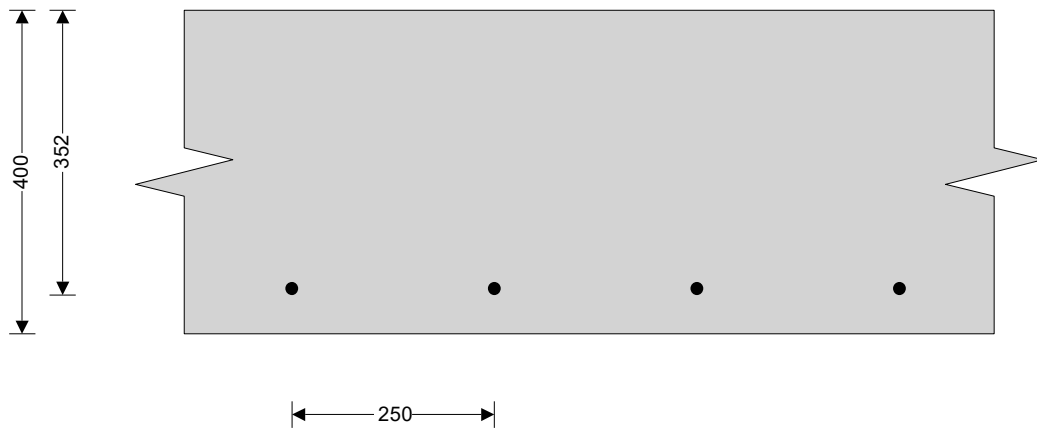
Water

$$M_{s\_water} = F_{s\_water\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = \mathbf{8.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total moment for stem design

$$M_{stem} = M_{s\_sur} + M_{s\_m\_a} + M_{s\_m\_b} + M_{s\_s} + M_{s\_water} = \mathbf{87.7 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 2 & 4				Sheet no./rev. 8	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date



### Check wall stem in bending

Width of wall stem

$$b = 1000 \text{ mm/m}$$

Depth of reinforcement

$$d_{\text{stem}} = t_{\text{wall}} - c_{\text{stem}} - (\phi_{\text{stem}} / 2) = 352.0 \text{ mm}$$

Constant

$$K_{\text{stem}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2 \times f_{\text{cu}}) = 0.018$$

**Compression reinforcement is not required**

Lever arm

$$Z_{\text{stem}} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{\text{stem}}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{\text{stem}}$$

$$Z_{\text{stem}} = 334 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_des}}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (0.87 \times f_y \times Z_{\text{stem}}) = 603 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Minimum area of tension reinforcement

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_min}}} = k \times b \times t_{\text{wall}} = 520 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_req}}} = \text{Max}(A_{s_{\text{stem\_des}}}, A_{s_{\text{stem\_min}}}) = 603 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Reinforcement provided

$$16 \text{ mm dia. bars @ } 250 \text{ mm centres}$$

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_prov}}} = 804 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall stem is adequate**

### Check shear resistance at wall stem

Design shear stress

$$v_{\text{stem}} = V_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}) = 0.026 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Allowable shear stress

$$v_{\text{adm}} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{\text{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2}, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$v_{c_{\text{stem}}} = 0.467 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**$v_{\text{stem}} < v_{c_{\text{stem}}}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

### Check retaining wall deflection

Basic span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} = 7$$

Design service stress

$$f_s = 2 \times f_y \times A_{s_{\text{stem\_req}}} / (3 \times A_{s_{\text{stem\_prov}}}) = 249.8 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Modification factor

$$\text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = \min(0.55 + (477 \text{ N/mm}^2 - f_s) / (120 \times (0.9 \text{ N/mm}^2 + (M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2)))), 2) = 1.73$$

Maximum span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{max}} = \text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} \times \text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = 12.09$$

Actual span/effective depth ratio

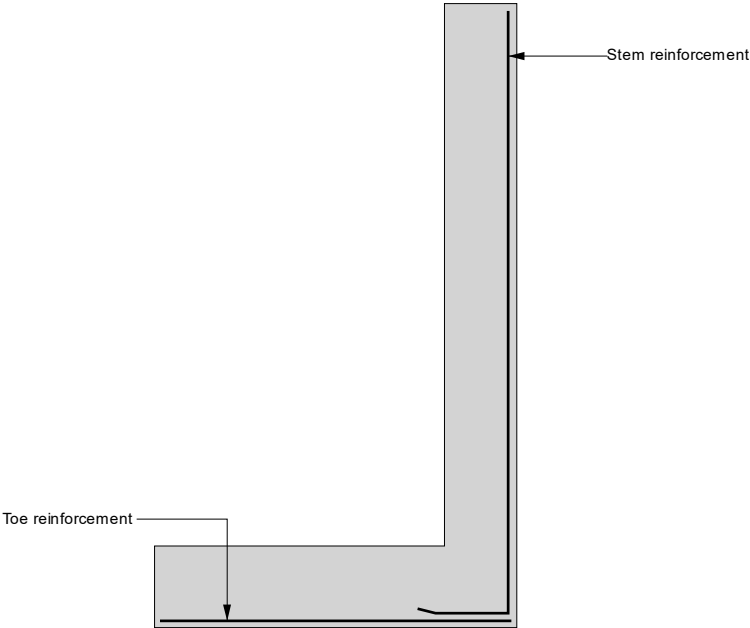
$$\text{ratio}_{\text{act}} = h_{\text{stem}} / d_{\text{stem}} = 8.52$$

**PASS - Span to depth ratio is acceptable**



<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 2 & 4				Sheet no./rev. 9	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Indicative retaining wall reinforcement diagram



Toe bars - 16 mm dia.@ 200 mm centres - (1005 mm<sup>2</sup>/m)  
Stem bars - 16 mm dia.@ 250 mm centres - (804 mm<sup>2</sup>/m)

# Architecture for London.

Project

23 Dartmouth Park Hill

Job no.

19047

Calcs for

Retaining Wall Design

Start page no./Revision

Client

Calcs by

BS

Calcs date

## \* Wall 3

Load:-

- RC Staircase (5.1/2) (5.5/2.5)

Dead

Live

14.03

3.83

\* Garden Surcharge =  $2.5 \text{ kN/m}^2$

\* Water level (B.G.L) = 1.0m (Assumed)

## \* Wall 5

Load:-

- Beam & Block floor (7.4/2) (5.85/1.5)

- Masonry wall (h = 4.0m) (3.14)

- Roof load (5.0m/2) (1.0, 0.75)

Dead

Live

21.65

5.55

12.56

—

2.5

1.875

Total load

36.71

7.38

\* Garden Surcharge =  $2.5 \text{ kN/m}^2$

\* Water level (B.G.L) = 1.0m (Assumed)

## \* Wall 6, 7, & 8

Load:-

- Glazing (h = 2.0m) (1.0)

- Masonry wall (h = 4.0m) (3.14)

- Roof (5.0m/2) (1.0, 0.75)

Dead

Live

2.0

—

12.56

—

2.5

1.875

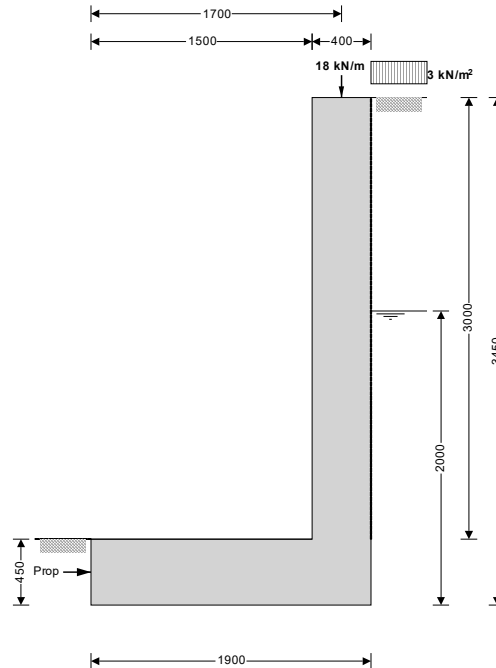
\* Garden Surcharge =  $2.5 \text{ kN/m}^2$

\* Water level = 1.0m (Assumed)

Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
Section Wall 3				Sheet no./rev. 1	
Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

## RETAINING WALL ANALYSIS (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06



### Wall details

Retaining wall type  
Height of retaining wall stem  
Thickness of wall stem  
Length of toe  
Length of heel  
Overall length of base  
Thickness of base  
Depth of downstand  
Position of downstand  
Thickness of downstand  
Height of retaining wall  
Depth of cover in front of wall  
Depth of unplanned excavation  
Height of ground water behind wall  
Height of saturated fill above base  
Density of wall construction  
Density of base construction  
Angle of rear face of wall  
Angle of soil surface behind wall  
Effective height at virtual back of wall

### Cantilever propped at base

$h_{\text{stem}} = 3000 \text{ mm}$   
 $t_{\text{wall}} = 400 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{toe}} = 1500 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{heel}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{toe}} + l_{\text{heel}} + t_{\text{wall}} = 1900 \text{ mm}$   
 $t_{\text{base}} = 450 \text{ mm}$   
 $d_{\text{ds}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{ds}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $t_{\text{ds}} = 450 \text{ mm}$   
 $h_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} = 3450 \text{ mm}$   
 $d_{\text{cover}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $d_{\text{exc}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $h_{\text{water}} = 2000 \text{ mm}$   
 $h_{\text{sat}} = \max(h_{\text{water}} - t_{\text{base}} - d_{\text{ds}}, 0 \text{ mm}) = 1550 \text{ mm}$   
 $\gamma_{\text{wall}} = 23.6 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
 $\gamma_{\text{base}} = 23.6 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
 $\alpha = 90.0 \text{ deg}$   
 $\beta = 0.0 \text{ deg}$   
 $h_{\text{eff}} = h_{\text{wall}} + l_{\text{heel}} \times \tan(\beta) = 3450 \text{ mm}$

### Retained material details

Mobilisation factor  
 $M = 1.5$

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 3				Sheet no./rev. 2	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Moist density of retained material  $\gamma_m = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
Saturated density of retained material  $\gamma_s = 21.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
Design shear strength  $\phi' = 24.2 \text{ deg}$   
Angle of wall friction  $\delta = 0.0 \text{ deg}$

#### Base material details

Moist density  $\gamma_{mb} = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
Design shear strength  $\phi'_b = 24.2 \text{ deg}$   
Design base friction  $\delta_b = 18.6 \text{ deg}$   
Allowable bearing pressure  $P_{\text{bearing}} = 110 \text{ kN/m}^2$

#### Based on Kerisel & Absi - 'Active and passive earth pressure tables'

##### Active pressure coefficient for retained material

Slope angle ratio  $r_a = \beta / \phi' = 0.00$   
Wall friction ratio  $r_b = \delta / \phi' = 0.00$   
Active pressure coefficient for retained material  $K_a = 0.419$

##### Passive pressure coefficient for base material

Slope angle ratio  $r_a = 0 \text{ deg} / \phi'_b = 0.00$   
Wall friction ratio  $r_b = \delta_b / \phi'_b = 0.77$   
Passive pressure coefficient for base material  $K_p = 3.754$

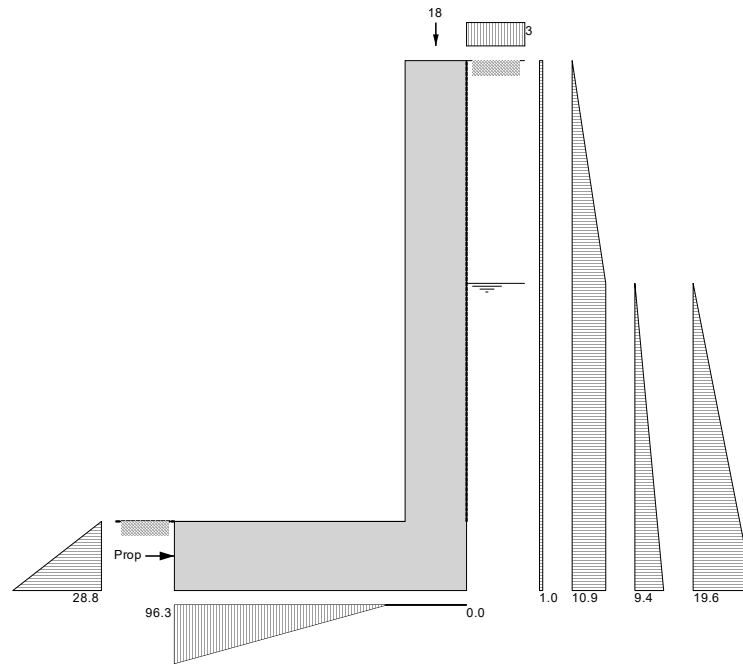
##### At-rest pressure

At-rest pressure for retained material  $K_0 = 1 - \sin(\phi') = 0.590$

##### Loading details

Surcharge load on plan  $\text{Surcharge} = 2.5 \text{ kN/m}^2$   
Applied vertical dead load on wall  $W_{\text{dead}} = 14.0 \text{ kN/m}$   
Applied vertical live load on wall  $W_{\text{live}} = 3.8 \text{ kN/m}$   
Position of applied vertical load on wall  $l_{\text{load}} = 1700 \text{ mm}$   
Applied horizontal dead load on wall  $F_{\text{dead}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$   
Applied horizontal live load on wall  $F_{\text{live}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$   
Height of applied horizontal load on wall  $h_{\text{load}} = 0 \text{ mm}$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 3				Sheet no./rev. 3	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date



Loads shown in kN/m, pressures shown in kN/m<sup>2</sup>

### Vertical forces on wall

Wall stem

$$W_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} \times t_{\text{wall}} \times \gamma_{\text{wall}} = 28.3 \text{ kN/m}$$

Wall base

$$W_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{base}} \times t_{\text{base}} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} = 20.2 \text{ kN/m}$$

Applied vertical load

$$W_v = W_{\text{dead}} + W_{\text{live}} = 17.9 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total vertical load

$$W_{\text{total}} = W_{\text{wall}} + W_{\text{base}} + W_v = 66.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

### Horizontal forces on wall

Surcharge

$$F_{\text{sur}} = K_a \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{\text{eff}} = 3.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{m\_a} = 0.5 \times K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}})^2 = 7.9 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{m\_b} = K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}} = 21.9 \text{ kN/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_s = 0.5 \times K_a \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}}^2 = 9.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Water

$$F_{\text{water}} = 0.5 \times h_{\text{water}}^2 \times \gamma_{\text{water}} = 19.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total horizontal load

$$F_{\text{total}} = F_{\text{sur}} + F_{m\_a} + F_{m\_b} + F_s + F_{\text{water}} = 62.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

### Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall

$$F_p = 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{\text{cover}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} - d_{\text{exc}})^2 \times \gamma_{\text{mb}} = 6.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

Propping force

$$F_{\text{prop}} = \max(F_{\text{total}} - F_p - (W_{\text{total}} - W_{\text{live}}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$$

$$F_{\text{prop}} = 34.9 \text{ kN/m}$$

### Overturning moments

Surcharge

$$M_{\text{sur}} = F_{\text{sur}} \times (h_{\text{eff}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 6.2 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{m\_a} = F_{m\_a} \times (h_{\text{eff}} + 2 \times h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 19.7 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{m\_b} = F_{m\_b} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 21.9 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$M_s = F_s \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 6.3 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Water

$$M_{\text{water}} = F_{\text{water}} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 13.1 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Total overturning moment

$$M_{\text{ot}} = M_{\text{sur}} + M_{m\_a} + M_{m\_b} + M_s + M_{\text{water}} = 67.2 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 3				Sheet no./rev. 4	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

### Restoring moments

Wall stem

$$M_{\text{wall}} = W_{\text{wall}} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2) = \mathbf{48.1 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Wall base

$$M_{\text{base}} = W_{\text{base}} \times l_{\text{base}} / 2 = \mathbf{19.2 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Design vertical load

$$M_v = W_v \times l_{\text{load}} = \mathbf{30.4 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total restoring moment

$$M_{\text{rest}} = M_{\text{wall}} + M_{\text{base}} + M_v = \mathbf{97.7 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

### Check bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing

$$M_{\text{total}} = M_{\text{rest}} - M_{\text{ot}} = \mathbf{30.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total vertical reaction

$$R = W_{\text{total}} = \mathbf{66.4 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Distance to reaction

$$x_{\text{bar}} = M_{\text{total}} / R = \mathbf{460 \text{ mm}}$$

Eccentricity of reaction

$$e = \text{abs}((l_{\text{base}} / 2) - x_{\text{bar}}) = \mathbf{490 \text{ mm}}$$

**Reaction acts outside middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe

$$p_{\text{toe}} = R / (1.5 \times x_{\text{bar}}) = \mathbf{96.3 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

Bearing pressure at heel

$$p_{\text{heel}} = 0 \text{ kN/m}^2 = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

**PASS - Maximum bearing pressure is less than allowable bearing pressure**

<div> <div>Architecture</div> <div>for London.</div> </div>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 3				Sheet no./rev. 5	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

## RETAINING WALL DESIGN (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06

### Ultimate limit state load factors

Dead load factor	$\gamma_{f_d} = 1.4$
Live load factor	$\gamma_{f_l} = 1.6$
Earth and water pressure factor	$\gamma_{f_e} = 1.4$

### Factored vertical forces on wall

Wall stem	$W_{wall_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times h_{stem} \times t_{wall} \times \gamma_{wall} = 39.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Wall base	$W_{base_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times l_{base} \times t_{base} \times \gamma_{base} = 28.2 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied vertical load	$W_{v_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times W_{dead} + \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live} = 25.8 \text{ kN/m}$
Total vertical load	$W_{total_f} = W_{wall_f} + W_{base_f} + W_{v_f} = 93.7 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on wall

Surcharge	$F_{sur_f} = \gamma_{f_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{eff} = 8.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$F_{m_a_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water})^2 = 15.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$F_{m_b_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water}) \times h_{water} = 43.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Saturated backfill	$F_{s_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{water}^2 = 18.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Water	$F_{water_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times h_{water}^2 \times \gamma_{water} = 27.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Total horizontal load	$F_{total_f} = F_{sur_f} + F_{m_a_f} + F_{m_b_f} + F_{s_f} + F_{water_f} = 112.9 \text{ kN/m}$

### Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall	$F_{p_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{cover} + t_{base} + d_{ds} - d_{exc})^2 \times \gamma_{mb} = 9.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Propping force	$F_{prop_f} = \max(F_{total_f} - F_{p_f} - (W_{total_f} - \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$ $F_{prop_f} = 74.3 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored overturning moments

Surcharge	$M_{sur_f} = F_{sur_f} \times (h_{eff} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 14 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$M_{m_a_f} = F_{m_a_f} \times (h_{eff} + 2 \times h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 38.8 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$M_{m_b_f} = F_{m_b_f} \times (h_{water} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 43.1 \text{ kNm/m}$
Saturated backfill	$M_{s_f} = F_{s_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 12.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Water	$M_{water_f} = F_{water_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 18.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total overturning moment	$M_{ot_f} = M_{sur_f} + M_{m_a_f} + M_{m_b_f} + M_{s_f} + M_{water_f} = 126.6 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Restoring moments

Wall stem	$M_{wall_f} = W_{wall_f} \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2) = 67.4 \text{ kNm/m}$
Wall base	$M_{base_f} = W_{base_f} \times l_{base} / 2 = 26.8 \text{ kNm/m}$
Design vertical load	$M_{v_f} = W_{v_f} \times l_{load} = 43.8 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total restoring moment	$M_{rest_f} = M_{wall_f} + M_{base_f} + M_{v_f} = 138 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Factored bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing	$M_{total_f} = M_{rest_f} - M_{ot_f} = 11.4 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total vertical reaction	$R_f = W_{total_f} = 93.7 \text{ kN/m}$
Distance to reaction	$x_{bar_f} = M_{total_f} / R_f = 122 \text{ mm}$
Eccentricity of reaction	$e_f = \text{abs}((l_{base} / 2) - x_{bar_f}) = 828 \text{ mm}$

**Reaction acts outside middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe	$p_{toe_f} = R_f / (1.5 \times x_{bar_f}) = 512.1 \text{ kN/m}^2$
-------------------------	---



Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 3				Sheet no./rev. 6	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Bearing pressure at heel	$p_{\text{heel}_f} = 0 \text{ kN/m}^2 = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Rate of change of base reaction	$\text{rate} = p_{\text{toe}_f} / (3 \times x_{\text{bar}_f}) = \mathbf{1400.12 \text{ kN/m}^2/\text{m}}$
Bearing pressure at stem / toe	$p_{\text{stem\_toe}_f} = \max(p_{\text{toe}_f} - (\text{rate} \times l_{\text{toe}}), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Bearing pressure at mid stem	$p_{\text{stem\_mid}_f} = \max(p_{\text{toe}_f} - (\text{rate} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2)), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Bearing pressure at stem / heel	$p_{\text{stem\_heel}_f} = \max(p_{\text{toe}_f} - (\text{rate} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}})), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall toe (BS 8002:1994)

##### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete	$f_{\text{cu}} = \mathbf{40 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
Characteristic strength of reinforcement	$f_y = \mathbf{500 \text{ N/mm}^2}$

##### Base details

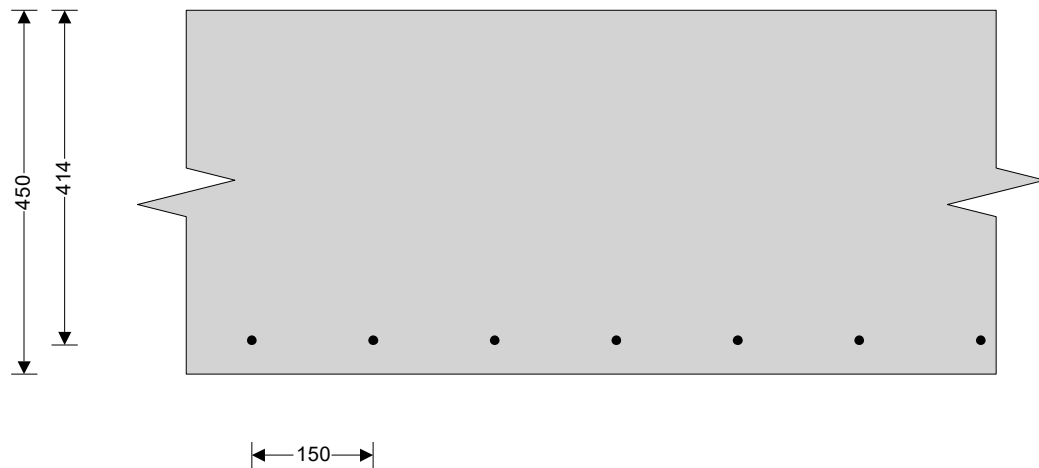
Minimum area of reinforcement	$k = \mathbf{0.13 \%}$
Cover to reinforcement in toe	$c_{\text{toe}} = \mathbf{30 \text{ mm}}$

##### Calculate shear for toe design

Shear from bearing pressure	$V_{\text{toe\_bear}} = 3 \times p_{\text{toe}_f} \times x_{\text{bar}_f} / 2 = \mathbf{93.7 \text{ kN/m}}$
Shear from weight of base	$V_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = \gamma_{\text{f}_d} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} \times l_{\text{toe}} \times t_{\text{base}} = \mathbf{22.3 \text{ kN/m}}$
Total shear for toe design	$V_{\text{toe}} = V_{\text{toe\_bear}} - V_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = \mathbf{71.4 \text{ kN/m}}$

##### Calculate moment for toe design

Moment from bearing pressure	$M_{\text{toe\_bear}} = 3 \times p_{\text{toe}_f} \times x_{\text{bar}_f} \times (l_{\text{toe}} - x_{\text{bar}_f} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2) / 2 = \mathbf{147.8 \text{ kNm/m}}$
Moment from weight of base	$M_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = (\gamma_{\text{f}_d} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} \times t_{\text{base}} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2)^2 / 2) = \mathbf{21.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$
Total moment for toe design	$M_{\text{toe}} = M_{\text{toe\_bear}} - M_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = \mathbf{126.3 \text{ kNm/m}}$



##### Check toe in bending

Width of toe	$b = \mathbf{1000 \text{ mm/m}}$
Depth of reinforcement	$d_{\text{toe}} = t_{\text{base}} - c_{\text{toe}} - (\phi_{\text{toe}} / 2) = \mathbf{414.0 \text{ mm}}$
Constant	$K_{\text{toe}} = M_{\text{toe}} / (b \times d_{\text{toe}}^2 \times f_{\text{cu}}) = \mathbf{0.018}$ <b>Compression reinforcement is not required</b>
Lever arm	$z_{\text{toe}} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{\text{toe}}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{\text{toe}}$ $z_{\text{toe}} = \mathbf{393 \text{ mm}}$
Area of tension reinforcement required	$A_{\text{s\_toe\_des}} = M_{\text{toe}} / (0.87 \times f_y \times z_{\text{toe}}) = \mathbf{738 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
Minimum area of tension reinforcement	$A_{\text{s\_toe\_min}} = k \times b \times t_{\text{base}} = \mathbf{585 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 3				Sheet no./rev. 7	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s\_toe\_req} = \text{Max}(A_{s\_toe\_des}, A_{s\_toe\_min}) = 738 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Reinforcement provided

**12 mm dia.bars @ 150 mm centres**

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{s\_toe\_prov} = 754 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall toe is adequate**

#### Check shear resistance at toe

Design shear stress

$$V_{toe} = V_{toe} / (b \times d_{toe}) = 0.172 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Allowable shear stress

$$V_{adm} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

#### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$V_{c\_toe} = 0.419 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**$V_{toe} < V_{c\_toe}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall stem (BS 8002:1994)

##### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete

$$f_{cu} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Characteristic strength of reinforcement

$$f_y = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

##### Wall details

Minimum area of reinforcement

$$k = 0.13 \%$$

Cover to reinforcement in stem

$$C_{stem} = 40 \text{ mm}$$

Cover to reinforcement in wall

$$C_{wall} = 30 \text{ mm}$$

##### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on stem

Surcharge

$$F_{s\_sur\_f} = \gamma_{t\_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds}) = 7.1 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{s\_m\_a\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat})^2 = 15.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{s\_m\_b\_f} = \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat}) \times h_{sat} = 33.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_{s\_s\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{sat}^2 = 11.1 \text{ kN/m}$$

Water

$$F_{s\_water\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times \gamma_{water} \times h_{sat}^2 = 16.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

##### Calculate shear for stem design

Shear at base of stem

$$V_{stem} = F_{s\_sur\_f} + F_{s\_m\_a\_f} + F_{s\_m\_b\_f} + F_{s\_s\_f} + F_{s\_water\_f} - F_{prop\_f} = 9.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

##### Calculate moment for stem design

Surcharge

$$M_{s\_sur} = F_{s\_sur\_f} \times (h_{stem} + t_{base}) / 2 = 12.2 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{s\_m\_a} = F_{s\_m\_a\_f} \times (2 \times h_{sat} + h_{eff} - d_{ds} + t_{base} / 2) / 3 = 35.3 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{s\_m\_b} = F_{s\_m\_b\_f} \times h_{sat} / 2 = 25.9 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$M_{s\_s} = F_{s\_s\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = 5.7 \text{ kNm/m}$$

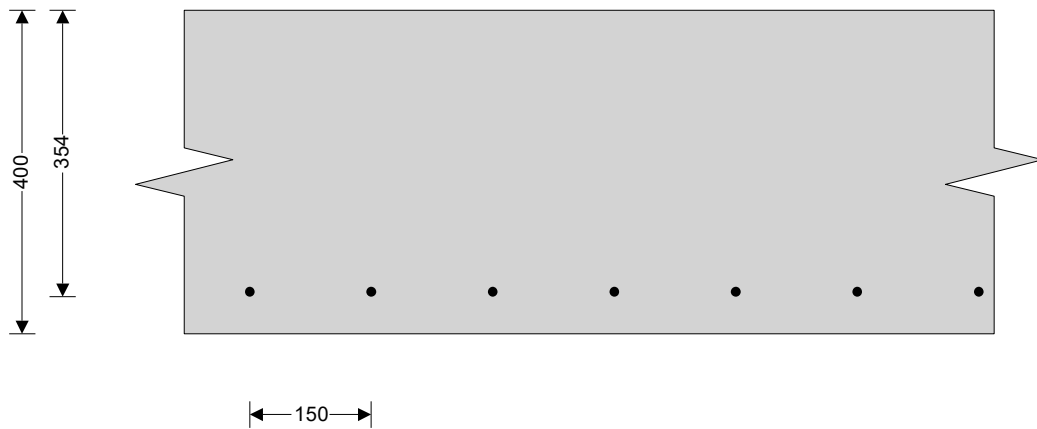
Water

$$M_{s\_water} = F_{s\_water\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = 8.5 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Total moment for stem design

$$M_{stem} = M_{s\_sur} + M_{s\_m\_a} + M_{s\_m\_b} + M_{s\_s} + M_{s\_water} = 87.7 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 3				Sheet no./rev. 8	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date



### Check wall stem in bending

Width of wall stem

$$b = 1000 \text{ mm/m}$$

Depth of reinforcement

$$d_{\text{stem}} = t_{\text{wall}} - c_{\text{stem}} - (\phi_{\text{stem}} / 2) = 354.0 \text{ mm}$$

Constant

$$K_{\text{stem}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2 \times f_{\text{cu}}) = 0.017$$

**Compression reinforcement is not required**

Lever arm

$$Z_{\text{stem}} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{\text{stem}}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{\text{stem}}$$

$$Z_{\text{stem}} = 336 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_des}}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (0.87 \times f_y \times Z_{\text{stem}}) = 599 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Minimum area of tension reinforcement

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_min}}} = k \times b \times t_{\text{wall}} = 520 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_req}}} = \text{Max}(A_{s_{\text{stem\_des}}}, A_{s_{\text{stem\_min}}}) = 599 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Reinforcement provided

**12 mm dia.bars @ 150 mm centres**

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_prov}}} = 754 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall stem is adequate**

### Check shear resistance at wall stem

Design shear stress

$$v_{\text{stem}} = V_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}) = 0.027 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Allowable shear stress

$$v_{\text{adm}} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{\text{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2}, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$v_{c_{\text{stem}}} = 0.455 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**$v_{\text{stem}} < v_{c_{\text{stem}}}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

### Check retaining wall deflection

Basic span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} = 7$$

Design service stress

$$f_s = 2 \times f_y \times A_{s_{\text{stem\_req}}} / (3 \times A_{s_{\text{stem\_prov}}}) = 265.0 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Modification factor

$$\text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = \min(0.55 + (477 \text{ N/mm}^2 - f_s) / (120 \times (0.9 \text{ N/mm}^2 + (M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2)))), 2) = 1.65$$

Maximum span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{max}} = \text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} \times \text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = 11.58$$

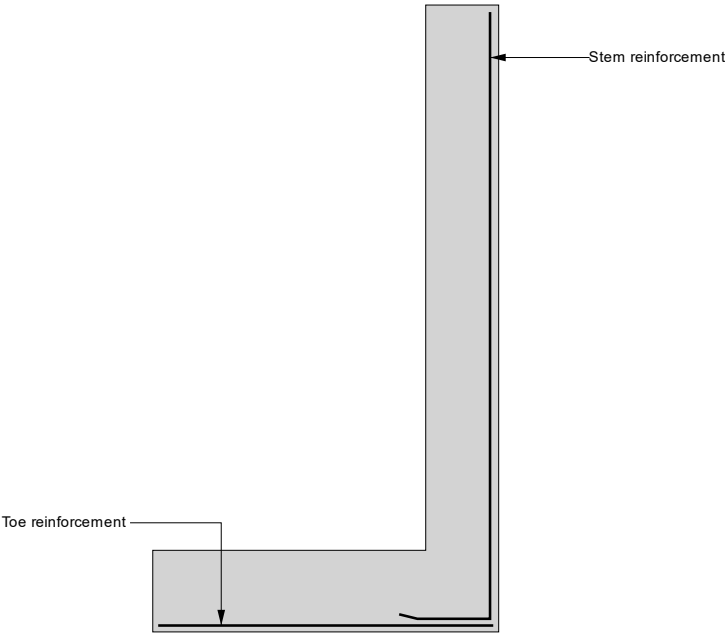
Actual span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{act}} = h_{\text{stem}} / d_{\text{stem}} = 8.47$$

**PASS - Span to depth ratio is acceptable**

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 3				Sheet no./rev. 9	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Indicative retaining wall reinforcement diagram

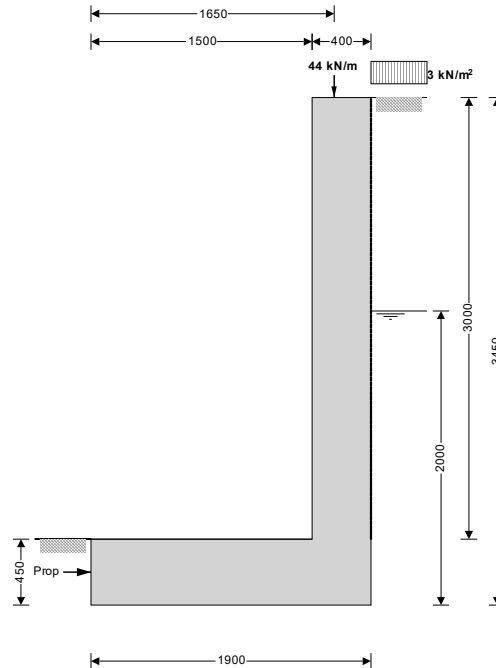


Toe bars - 12 mm dia.@ 150 mm centres - (754 mm²/m)  
Stem bars - 12 mm dia.@ 150 mm centres - (754 mm²/m)

Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
Section Wall 5				Sheet no./rev. 1	
Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

## RETAINING WALL ANALYSIS (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06



### Wall details

Retaining wall type  
Height of retaining wall stem  
Thickness of wall stem  
Length of toe  
Length of heel  
Overall length of base  
Thickness of base  
Depth of downstand  
Position of downstand  
Thickness of downstand  
Height of retaining wall  
Depth of cover in front of wall  
Depth of unplanned excavation  
Height of ground water behind wall  
Height of saturated fill above base  
Density of wall construction  
Density of base construction  
Angle of rear face of wall  
Angle of soil surface behind wall  
Effective height at virtual back of wall

### Cantilever propped at base

$h_{\text{stem}} = 3000 \text{ mm}$   
 $t_{\text{wall}} = 400 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{toe}} = 1500 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{heel}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{toe}} + l_{\text{heel}} + t_{\text{wall}} = 1900 \text{ mm}$   
 $t_{\text{base}} = 450 \text{ mm}$   
 $d_{\text{ds}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{ds}} = 1350 \text{ mm}$   
 $t_{\text{ds}} = 450 \text{ mm}$   
 $h_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} = 3450 \text{ mm}$   
 $d_{\text{cover}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $d_{\text{exc}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $h_{\text{water}} = 2000 \text{ mm}$   
 $h_{\text{sat}} = \max(h_{\text{water}} - t_{\text{base}} - d_{\text{ds}}, 0 \text{ mm}) = 1550 \text{ mm}$   
 $\gamma_{\text{wall}} = 23.6 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
 $\gamma_{\text{base}} = 23.6 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
 $\alpha = 90.0 \text{ deg}$   
 $\beta = 0.0 \text{ deg}$   
 $h_{\text{eff}} = h_{\text{wall}} + l_{\text{heel}} \times \tan(\beta) = 3450 \text{ mm}$

### Retained material details

Mobilisation factor  
 $M = 1.5$

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 5				Sheet no./rev. 2	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Moist density of retained material  $\gamma_m = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
Saturated density of retained material  $\gamma_s = 21.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
Design shear strength  $\phi' = 24.2 \text{ deg}$   
Angle of wall friction  $\delta = 0.0 \text{ deg}$

#### Base material details

Moist density  $\gamma_{mb} = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
Design shear strength  $\phi'_b = 24.2 \text{ deg}$   
Design base friction  $\delta_b = 18.6 \text{ deg}$   
Allowable bearing pressure  $P_{\text{bearing}} = 110 \text{ kN/m}^2$

#### Based on Kerisel & Absi - 'Active and passive earth pressure tables'

##### Active pressure coefficient for retained material

Slope angle ratio  $r_a = \beta / \phi' = 0.00$   
Wall friction ratio  $r_b = \delta / \phi' = 0.00$   
Active pressure coefficient for retained material  $K_a = 0.419$

##### Passive pressure coefficient for base material

Slope angle ratio  $r_a = 0 \text{ deg} / \phi'_b = 0.00$   
Wall friction ratio  $r_b = \delta_b / \phi'_b = 0.77$   
Passive pressure coefficient for base material  $K_p = 3.754$

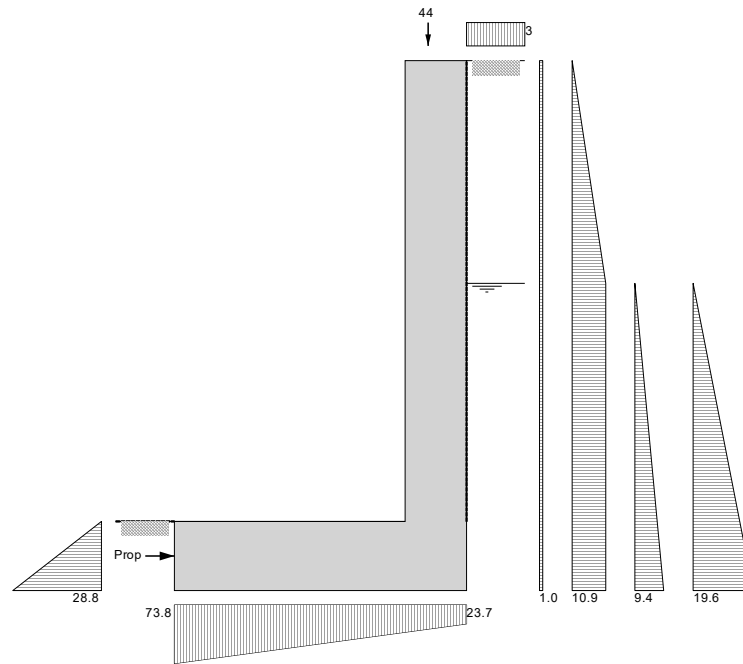
##### At-rest pressure

At-rest pressure for retained material  $K_0 = 1 - \sin(\phi') = 0.590$

##### Loading details

Surcharge load on plan  $\text{Surcharge} = 2.5 \text{ kN/m}^2$   
Applied vertical dead load on wall  $W_{\text{dead}} = 36.7 \text{ kN/m}$   
Applied vertical live load on wall  $W_{\text{live}} = 7.4 \text{ kN/m}$   
Position of applied vertical load on wall  $l_{\text{load}} = 1650 \text{ mm}$   
Applied horizontal dead load on wall  $F_{\text{dead}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$   
Applied horizontal live load on wall  $F_{\text{live}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$   
Height of applied horizontal load on wall  $h_{\text{load}} = 0 \text{ mm}$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 5				Sheet no./rev. 3	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date



Loads shown in kN/m, pressures shown in kN/m<sup>2</sup>

### Vertical forces on wall

Wall stem

$$W_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} \times t_{\text{wall}} \times \gamma_{\text{wall}} = \mathbf{28.3 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Wall base

$$W_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{base}} \times t_{\text{base}} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} = \mathbf{20.2 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Applied vertical load

$$W_v = W_{\text{dead}} + W_{\text{live}} = \mathbf{44.1 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Total vertical load

$$W_{\text{total}} = W_{\text{wall}} + W_{\text{base}} + W_v = \mathbf{92.6 \text{ kN/m}}$$

### Horizontal forces on wall

Surcharge

$$F_{\text{sur}} = K_a \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{\text{eff}} = \mathbf{3.6 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{m\_a} = 0.5 \times K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}})^2 = \mathbf{7.9 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{m\_b} = K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}} = \mathbf{21.9 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_s = 0.5 \times K_a \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}}^2 = \mathbf{9.4 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Water

$$F_{\text{water}} = 0.5 \times h_{\text{water}}^2 \times \gamma_{\text{water}} = \mathbf{19.6 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Total horizontal load

$$F_{\text{total}} = F_{\text{sur}} + F_{m\_a} + F_{m\_b} + F_s + F_{\text{water}} = \mathbf{62.5 \text{ kN/m}}$$

### Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall

$$F_p = 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{\text{cover}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} - d_{\text{exc}})^2 \times \gamma_{\text{mb}} = \mathbf{6.5 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Propping force

$$F_{\text{prop}} = \max(F_{\text{total}} - F_p - (W_{\text{total}} - W_{\text{live}}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$$

$$F_{\text{prop}} = \mathbf{27.3 \text{ kN/m}}$$

### Overturning moments

Surcharge

$$M_{\text{sur}} = F_{\text{sur}} \times (h_{\text{eff}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = \mathbf{6.2 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{m\_a} = F_{m\_a} \times (h_{\text{eff}} + 2 \times h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = \mathbf{19.7 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{m\_b} = F_{m\_b} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = \mathbf{21.9 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Saturated backfill

$$M_s = F_s \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = \mathbf{6.3 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Water

$$M_{\text{water}} = F_{\text{water}} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = \mathbf{13.1 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total overturning moment

$$M_{\text{ot}} = M_{\text{sur}} + M_{m\_a} + M_{m\_b} + M_s + M_{\text{water}} = \mathbf{67.2 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 5				Sheet no./rev. 4	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

### Restoring moments

Wall stem

$$M_{\text{wall}} = w_{\text{wall}} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2) = \mathbf{48.1 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Wall base

$$M_{\text{base}} = w_{\text{base}} \times l_{\text{base}} / 2 = \mathbf{19.2 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Design vertical load

$$M_v = W_v \times l_{\text{load}} = \mathbf{72.7 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total restoring moment

$$M_{\text{rest}} = M_{\text{wall}} + M_{\text{base}} + M_v = \mathbf{140.1 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

### Check bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing

$$M_{\text{total}} = M_{\text{rest}} - M_{\text{ot}} = \mathbf{72.9 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total vertical reaction

$$R = W_{\text{total}} = \mathbf{92.6 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Distance to reaction

$$x_{\text{bar}} = M_{\text{total}} / R = \mathbf{787 \text{ mm}}$$

Eccentricity of reaction

$$e = \text{abs}((l_{\text{base}} / 2) - x_{\text{bar}}) = \mathbf{163 \text{ mm}}$$

**Reaction acts within middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe

$$p_{\text{toe}} = (R / l_{\text{base}}) + (6 \times R \times e / l_{\text{base}}^2) = \mathbf{73.8 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

Bearing pressure at heel

$$p_{\text{heel}} = (R / l_{\text{base}}) - (6 \times R \times e / l_{\text{base}}^2) = \mathbf{23.7 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

**PASS - Maximum bearing pressure is less than allowable bearing pressure**



<div>Architecture for London.</div>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 5				Sheet no./rev. 5	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

## RETAINING WALL DESIGN (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06

### Ultimate limit state load factors

Dead load factor	$\gamma_{f_d} = 1.4$
Live load factor	$\gamma_{f_l} = 1.6$
Earth and water pressure factor	$\gamma_{f_e} = 1.4$

### Factored vertical forces on wall

Wall stem	$W_{wall_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times h_{stem} \times t_{wall} \times \gamma_{wall} = 39.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Wall base	$W_{base_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times l_{base} \times t_{base} \times \gamma_{base} = 28.2 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied vertical load	$W_{v_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times W_{dead} + \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live} = 63.2 \text{ kN/m}$
Total vertical load	$W_{total_f} = W_{wall_f} + W_{base_f} + W_{v_f} = 131.1 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on wall

Surcharge	$F_{sur_f} = \gamma_{f_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{eff} = 8.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$F_{m_a_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water})^2 = 15.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$F_{m_b_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water}) \times h_{water} = 43.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Saturated backfill	$F_{s_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{water}^2 = 18.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Water	$F_{water_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times h_{water}^2 \times \gamma_{water} = 27.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Total horizontal load	$F_{total_f} = F_{sur_f} + F_{m_a_f} + F_{m_b_f} + F_{s_f} + F_{water_f} = 112.9 \text{ kN/m}$

### Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall	$F_{p_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{cover} + t_{base} + d_{ds} - d_{exc})^2 \times \gamma_{mb} = 9.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Propping force	$F_{prop_f} = \max(F_{total_f} - F_{p_f} - (W_{total_f} - \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$ $F_{prop_f} = 63.6 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored overturning moments

Surcharge	$M_{sur_f} = F_{sur_f} \times (h_{eff} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 14 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$M_{m_a_f} = F_{m_a_f} \times (h_{eff} + 2 \times h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 38.8 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$M_{m_b_f} = F_{m_b_f} \times (h_{water} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 43.1 \text{ kNm/m}$
Saturated backfill	$M_{s_f} = F_{s_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 12.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Water	$M_{water_f} = F_{water_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 18.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total overturning moment	$M_{ot_f} = M_{sur_f} + M_{m_a_f} + M_{m_b_f} + M_{s_f} + M_{water_f} = 126.6 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Restoring moments

Wall stem	$M_{wall_f} = W_{wall_f} \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2) = 67.4 \text{ kNm/m}$
Wall base	$M_{base_f} = W_{base_f} \times l_{base} / 2 = 26.8 \text{ kNm/m}$
Design vertical load	$M_{v_f} = W_{v_f} \times l_{load} = 104.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total restoring moment	$M_{rest_f} = M_{wall_f} + M_{base_f} + M_{v_f} = 198.5 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Factored bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing	$M_{total_f} = M_{rest_f} - M_{ot_f} = 71.9 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total vertical reaction	$R_f = W_{total_f} = 131.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Distance to reaction	$x_{bar_f} = M_{total_f} / R_f = 548 \text{ mm}$
Eccentricity of reaction	$e_f = \text{abs}((l_{base} / 2) - x_{bar_f}) = 402 \text{ mm}$

**Reaction acts outside middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe	$p_{toe_f} = R_f / (1.5 \times x_{bar_f}) = 159.4 \text{ kN/m}^2$
-------------------------	---

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 5				Sheet no./rev. 6	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Bearing pressure at heel	$p_{heel\_f} = 0 \text{ kN/m}^2 = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Rate of change of base reaction	$rate = p_{toe\_f} / (3 \times x_{bar\_f}) = \mathbf{96.87 \text{ kN/m}^2/\text{m}}$
Bearing pressure at stem / toe	$p_{stem\_toe\_f} = \max(p_{toe\_f} - (rate \times l_{toe}), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{14.1 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Bearing pressure at mid stem	$p_{stem\_mid\_f} = \max(p_{toe\_f} - (rate \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2)), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Bearing pressure at stem / heel	$p_{stem\_heel\_f} = \max(p_{toe\_f} - (rate \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall})), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall toe (BS 8002:1994)

##### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete	$f_{cu} = \mathbf{40 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
Characteristic strength of reinforcement	$f_y = \mathbf{500 \text{ N/mm}^2}$

##### Base details

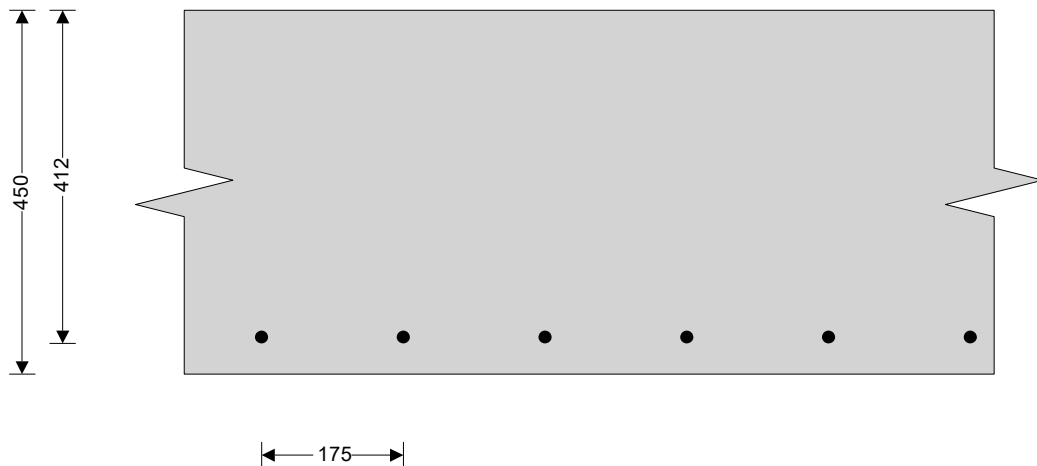
Minimum area of reinforcement	$k = \mathbf{0.13 \%}$
Cover to reinforcement in toe	$C_{toe} = \mathbf{30 \text{ mm}}$

##### Calculate shear for toe design

Shear from bearing pressure	$V_{toe\_bear} = (p_{toe\_f} + p_{stem\_toe\_f}) \times l_{toe} / 2 = \mathbf{130.1 \text{ kN/m}}$
Shear from weight of base	$V_{toe\_wt\_base} = \gamma_{f\_d} \times \gamma_{base} \times l_{toe} \times t_{base} = \mathbf{22.3 \text{ kN/m}}$
Total shear for toe design	$V_{toe} = V_{toe\_bear} - V_{toe\_wt\_base} = \mathbf{107.8 \text{ kN/m}}$

##### Calculate moment for toe design

Moment from bearing pressure	$M_{toe\_bear} = (2 \times p_{toe\_f} + p_{stem\_mid\_f}) \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2)^2 / 6 = \mathbf{153.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$
Moment from weight of base	$M_{toe\_wt\_base} = (\gamma_{f\_d} \times \gamma_{base} \times t_{base} \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2)^2 / 2) = \mathbf{21.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$
Total moment for toe design	$M_{toe} = M_{toe\_bear} - M_{toe\_wt\_base} = \mathbf{132 \text{ kNm/m}}$



##### Check toe in bending

Width of toe	$b = \mathbf{1000 \text{ mm/m}}$
Depth of reinforcement	$d_{toe} = t_{base} - C_{toe} - (\phi_{toe} / 2) = \mathbf{412.0 \text{ mm}}$
Constant	$K_{toe} = M_{toe} / (b \times d_{toe}^2 \times f_{cu}) = \mathbf{0.019}$ <b>Compression reinforcement is not required</b>
Lever arm	$z_{toe} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{toe}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{toe}$ $z_{toe} = \mathbf{391 \text{ mm}}$
Area of tension reinforcement required	$A_{s\_toe\_des} = M_{toe} / (0.87 \times f_y \times z_{toe}) = \mathbf{776 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
Minimum area of tension reinforcement	$A_{s\_toe\_min} = k \times b \times t_{base} = \mathbf{585 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 5				Sheet no./rev. 7	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s\_toe\_req} = \text{Max}(A_{s\_toe\_des}, A_{s\_toe\_min}) = 776 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Reinforcement provided

**16 mm dia.bars @ 175 mm centres**

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{s\_toe\_prov} = 1149 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall toe is adequate**

#### Check shear resistance at toe

Design shear stress

$$V_{toe} = V_{toe} / (b \times d_{toe}) = 0.262 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Allowable shear stress

$$V_{adm} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

#### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$V_{c\_toe} = 0.483 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**$V_{toe} < V_{c\_toe}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall stem (BS 8002:1994)

##### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete

$$f_{cu} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Characteristic strength of reinforcement

$$f_y = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

##### Wall details

Minimum area of reinforcement

$$k = 0.13 \%$$

Cover to reinforcement in stem

$$C_{stem} = 40 \text{ mm}$$

Cover to reinforcement in wall

$$C_{wall} = 30 \text{ mm}$$

##### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on stem

Surcharge

$$F_{s\_sur\_f} = \gamma_{t\_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds}) = 7.1 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{s\_m\_a\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat})^2 = 15.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{s\_m\_b\_f} = \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat}) \times h_{sat} = 33.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_{s\_s\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{sat}^2 = 11.1 \text{ kN/m}$$

Water

$$F_{s\_water\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times \gamma_{water} \times h_{sat}^2 = 16.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

##### Calculate shear for stem design

Shear at base of stem

$$V_{stem} = F_{s\_sur\_f} + F_{s\_m\_a\_f} + F_{s\_m\_b\_f} + F_{s\_s\_f} + F_{s\_water\_f} - F_{prop\_f} = 20.1 \text{ kN/m}$$

##### Calculate moment for stem design

Surcharge

$$M_{s\_sur} = F_{s\_sur\_f} \times (h_{stem} + t_{base}) / 2 = 12.2 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{s\_m\_a} = F_{s\_m\_a\_f} \times (2 \times h_{sat} + h_{eff} - d_{ds} + t_{base} / 2) / 3 = 35.3 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{s\_m\_b} = F_{s\_m\_b\_f} \times h_{sat} / 2 = 25.9 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$M_{s\_s} = F_{s\_s\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = 5.7 \text{ kNm/m}$$

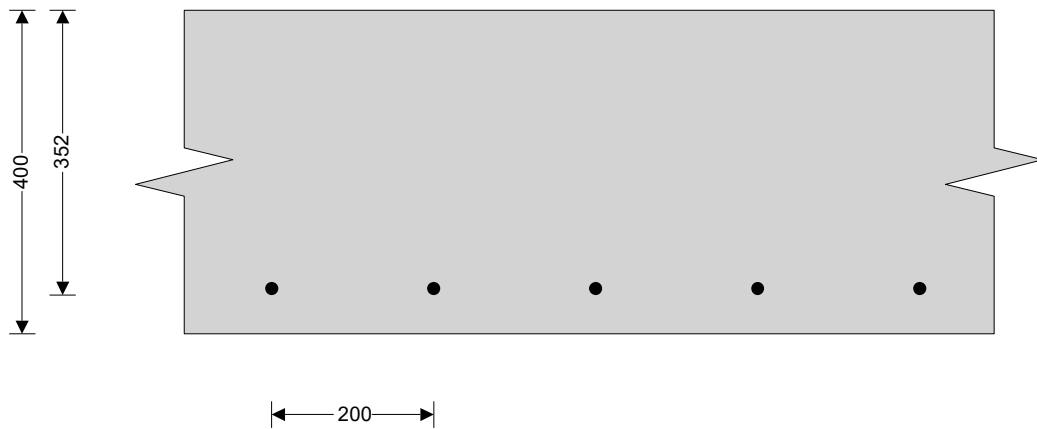
Water

$$M_{s\_water} = F_{s\_water\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = 8.5 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Total moment for stem design

$$M_{stem} = M_{s\_sur} + M_{s\_m\_a} + M_{s\_m\_b} + M_{s\_s} + M_{s\_water} = 87.7 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 5				Sheet no./rev. 8	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date



### Check wall stem in bending

Width of wall stem

$$b = 1000 \text{ mm/m}$$

Depth of reinforcement

$$d_{\text{stem}} = t_{\text{wall}} - c_{\text{stem}} - (\phi_{\text{stem}} / 2) = 352.0 \text{ mm}$$

Constant

$$K_{\text{stem}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2 \times f_{\text{cu}}) = 0.018$$

**Compression reinforcement is not required**

Lever arm

$$Z_{\text{stem}} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{\text{stem}}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{\text{stem}}$$

$$Z_{\text{stem}} = 334 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_des}}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (0.87 \times f_y \times Z_{\text{stem}}) = 603 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Minimum area of tension reinforcement

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_min}}} = k \times b \times t_{\text{wall}} = 520 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_req}}} = \text{Max}(A_{s_{\text{stem\_des}}}, A_{s_{\text{stem\_min}}}) = 603 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Reinforcement provided

$$16 \text{ mm dia. bars @ } 200 \text{ mm centres}$$

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_prov}}} = 1005 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall stem is adequate**

### Check shear resistance at wall stem

Design shear stress

$$v_{\text{stem}} = V_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}) = 0.057 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Allowable shear stress

$$v_{\text{adm}} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{\text{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2}, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$v_{c_{\text{stem}}} = 0.503 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**$v_{\text{stem}} < v_{c_{\text{stem}}}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

### Check retaining wall deflection

Basic span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} = 7$$

Design service stress

$$f_s = 2 \times f_y \times A_{s_{\text{stem\_req}}} / (3 \times A_{s_{\text{stem\_prov}}}) = 199.9 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Modification factor

$$\text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = \min(0.55 + (477 \text{ N/mm}^2 - f_s) / (120 \times (0.9 \text{ N/mm}^2 + (M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2)))), 2) = 1.99$$

Maximum span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{max}} = \text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} \times \text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = 13.91$$

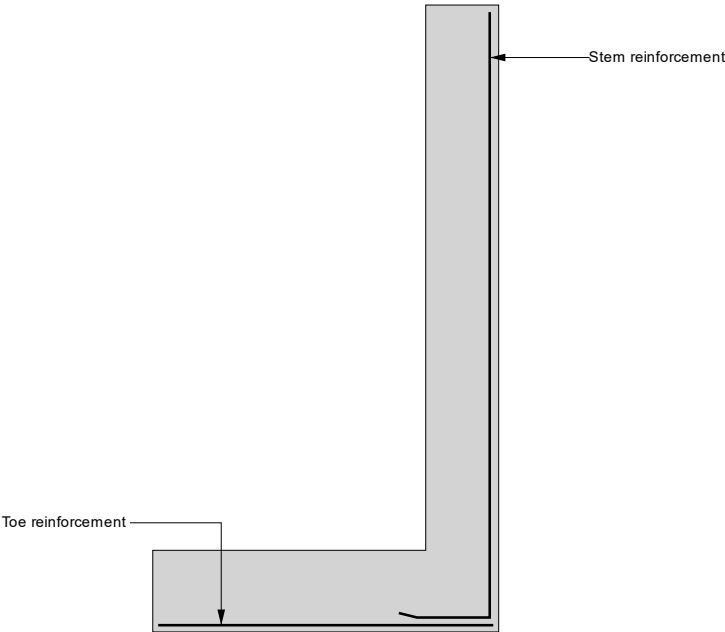
Actual span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{act}} = h_{\text{stem}} / d_{\text{stem}} = 8.52$$

**PASS - Span to depth ratio is acceptable**

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 5				Sheet no./rev. 9	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Indicative retaining wall reinforcement diagram

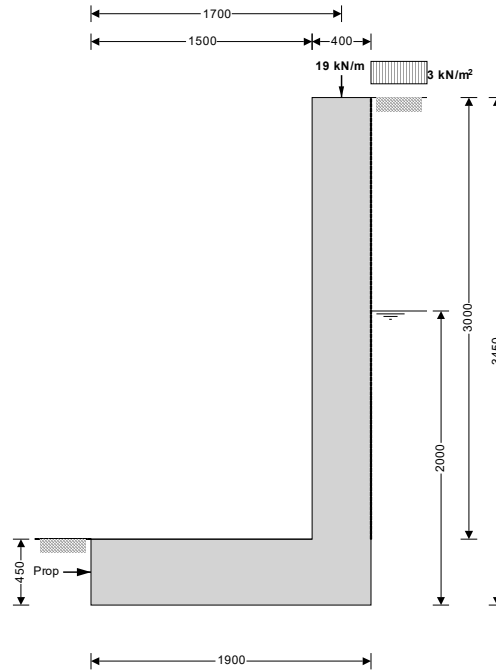


Toe bars - 16 mm dia.@ 175 mm centres - (1149 mm²/m)  
Stem bars - 16 mm dia.@ 200 mm centres - (1005 mm²/m)

Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
Section Wall 6,7 & 8				Sheet no./rev. 1	
Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

## RETAINING WALL ANALYSIS (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06



### Wall details

Retaining wall type  
Height of retaining wall stem  
Thickness of wall stem  
Length of toe  
Length of heel  
Overall length of base  
Thickness of base  
Depth of downstand  
Position of downstand  
Thickness of downstand  
Height of retaining wall  
Depth of cover in front of wall  
Depth of unplanned excavation  
Height of ground water behind wall  
Height of saturated fill above base  
Density of wall construction  
Density of base construction  
Angle of rear face of wall  
Angle of soil surface behind wall  
Effective height at virtual back of wall

### Cantilever propped at base

$h_{\text{stem}} = 3000 \text{ mm}$   
 $t_{\text{wall}} = 400 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{toe}} = 1500 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{heel}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{toe}} + l_{\text{heel}} + t_{\text{wall}} = 1900 \text{ mm}$   
 $t_{\text{base}} = 450 \text{ mm}$   
 $d_{\text{ds}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{ds}} = 900 \text{ mm}$   
 $t_{\text{ds}} = 450 \text{ mm}$   
 $h_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} = 3450 \text{ mm}$   
 $d_{\text{cover}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $d_{\text{exc}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $h_{\text{water}} = 2000 \text{ mm}$   
 $h_{\text{sat}} = \max(h_{\text{water}} - t_{\text{base}} - d_{\text{ds}}, 0 \text{ mm}) = 1550 \text{ mm}$   
 $\gamma_{\text{wall}} = 23.6 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
 $\gamma_{\text{base}} = 23.6 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
 $\alpha = 90.0 \text{ deg}$   
 $\beta = 0.0 \text{ deg}$   
 $h_{\text{eff}} = h_{\text{wall}} + l_{\text{heel}} \times \tan(\beta) = 3450 \text{ mm}$

### Retained material details

Mobilisation factor  
 $M = 1.5$

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 6,7 & 8				Sheet no./rev. 2	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Moist density of retained material  $\gamma_m = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$

Saturated density of retained material  $\gamma_s = 21.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$

Design shear strength  $\phi' = 24.2 \text{ deg}$

Angle of wall friction  $\delta = 0.0 \text{ deg}$

#### Base material details

Moist density  $\gamma_{mb} = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$

Design shear strength  $\phi'_b = 24.2 \text{ deg}$

Design base friction  $\delta_b = 18.6 \text{ deg}$

Allowable bearing pressure  $P_{\text{bearing}} = 110 \text{ kN/m}^2$

#### Based on Kerisel & Absi - 'Active and passive earth pressure tables'

##### Active pressure coefficient for retained material

Slope angle ratio  $r_a = \beta / \phi' = 0.00$

Wall friction ratio  $r_b = \delta / \phi' = 0.00$

Active pressure coefficient for retained material  $K_a = 0.419$

##### Passive pressure coefficient for base material

Slope angle ratio  $r_a = 0 \text{ deg} / \phi'_b = 0.00$

Wall friction ratio  $r_b = \delta_b / \phi'_b = 0.77$

Passive pressure coefficient for base material  $K_p = 3.754$

##### At-rest pressure

At-rest pressure for retained material  $K_0 = 1 - \sin(\phi') = 0.590$

##### Loading details

Surcharge load on plan  $\text{Surcharge} = 2.5 \text{ kN/m}^2$

Applied vertical dead load on wall  $W_{\text{dead}} = 17.1 \text{ kN/m}$

Applied vertical live load on wall  $W_{\text{live}} = 1.9 \text{ kN/m}$

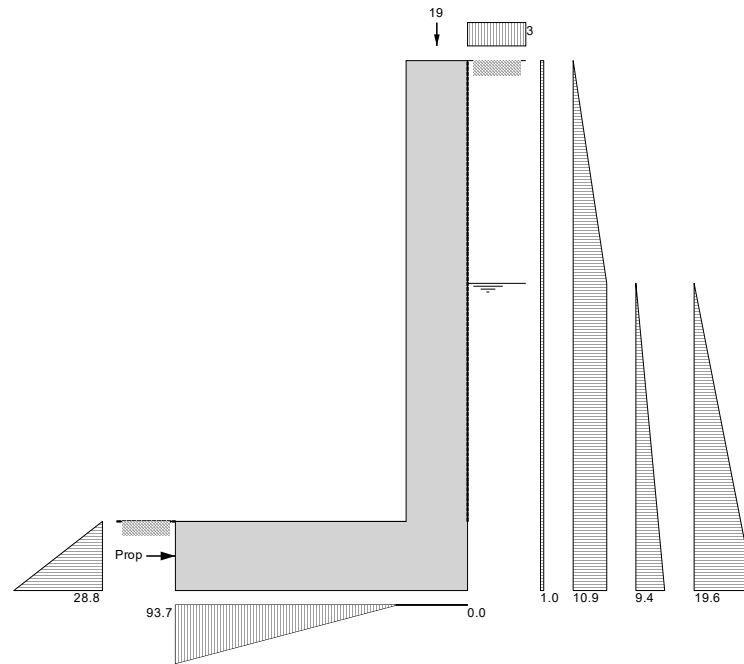
Position of applied vertical load on wall  $l_{\text{load}} = 1700 \text{ mm}$

Applied horizontal dead load on wall  $F_{\text{dead}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$

Applied horizontal live load on wall  $F_{\text{live}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$

Height of applied horizontal load on wall  $h_{\text{load}} = 0 \text{ mm}$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 6,7 & 8				Sheet no./rev. 3	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date



Loads shown in kN/m, pressures shown in kN/m<sup>2</sup>

#### Vertical forces on wall

Wall stem

$$W_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} \times t_{\text{wall}} \times \gamma_{\text{wall}} = 28.3 \text{ kN/m}$$

Wall base

$$W_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{base}} \times t_{\text{base}} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} = 20.2 \text{ kN/m}$$

Applied vertical load

$$W_v = W_{\text{dead}} + W_{\text{live}} = 19 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total vertical load

$$W_{\text{total}} = W_{\text{wall}} + W_{\text{base}} + W_v = 67.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

#### Horizontal forces on wall

Surcharge

$$F_{\text{sur}} = K_a \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{\text{eff}} = 3.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{m\_a} = 0.5 \times K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}})^2 = 7.9 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{m\_b} = K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}} = 21.9 \text{ kN/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_s = 0.5 \times K_a \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}}^2 = 9.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Water

$$F_{\text{water}} = 0.5 \times h_{\text{water}}^2 \times \gamma_{\text{water}} = 19.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total horizontal load

$$F_{\text{total}} = F_{\text{sur}} + F_{m\_a} + F_{m\_b} + F_s + F_{\text{water}} = 62.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

#### Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall

$$F_p = 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{\text{cover}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} - d_{\text{exc}})^2 \times \gamma_{\text{mb}} = 6.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

Propping force

$$F_{\text{prop}} = \max(F_{\text{total}} - F_p - (W_{\text{total}} - W_{\text{live}}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$$

$$F_{\text{prop}} = 33.9 \text{ kN/m}$$

#### Overturning moments

Surcharge

$$M_{\text{sur}} = F_{\text{sur}} \times (h_{\text{eff}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 6.2 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{m\_a} = F_{m\_a} \times (h_{\text{eff}} + 2 \times h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 19.7 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{m\_b} = F_{m\_b} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 21.9 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$M_s = F_s \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 6.3 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Water

$$M_{\text{water}} = F_{\text{water}} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 13.1 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Total overturning moment

$$M_{\text{ot}} = M_{\text{sur}} + M_{m\_a} + M_{m\_b} + M_s + M_{\text{water}} = 67.2 \text{ kNm/m}$$



Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 6,7 & 8				Sheet no./rev. 4	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

### Restoring moments

Wall stem

$$M_{\text{wall}} = W_{\text{wall}} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2) = \mathbf{48.1 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Wall base

$$M_{\text{base}} = W_{\text{base}} \times l_{\text{base}} / 2 = \mathbf{19.2 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Design vertical load

$$M_v = W_v \times l_{\text{load}} = \mathbf{32.3 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total restoring moment

$$M_{\text{rest}} = M_{\text{wall}} + M_{\text{base}} + M_v = \mathbf{99.6 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

### Check bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing

$$M_{\text{total}} = M_{\text{rest}} - M_{\text{ot}} = \mathbf{32.4 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total vertical reaction

$$R = W_{\text{total}} = \mathbf{67.5 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Distance to reaction

$$x_{\text{bar}} = M_{\text{total}} / R = \mathbf{480 \text{ mm}}$$

Eccentricity of reaction

$$e = \text{abs}((l_{\text{base}} / 2) - x_{\text{bar}}) = \mathbf{470 \text{ mm}}$$

**Reaction acts outside middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe

$$p_{\text{toe}} = R / (1.5 \times x_{\text{bar}}) = \mathbf{93.7 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

Bearing pressure at heel

$$p_{\text{heel}} = 0 \text{ kN/m}^2 = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

**PASS - Maximum bearing pressure is less than allowable bearing pressure**

<div>Architecture for London.</div>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill		Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 6,7 & 8		Sheet no./rev. 5	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date
			App'd by	Date

## RETAINING WALL DESIGN (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06

### Ultimate limit state load factors

Dead load factor	$\gamma_{f_d} = 1.4$
Live load factor	$\gamma_{f_l} = 1.6$
Earth and water pressure factor	$\gamma_{f_e} = 1.4$

### Factored vertical forces on wall

Wall stem	$W_{wall_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times h_{stem} \times t_{wall} \times \gamma_{wall} = 39.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Wall base	$W_{base_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times l_{base} \times t_{base} \times \gamma_{base} = 28.2 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied vertical load	$W_{v_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times W_{dead} + \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live} = 26.9 \text{ kN/m}$
Total vertical load	$W_{total_f} = W_{wall_f} + W_{base_f} + W_{v_f} = 94.8 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on wall

Surcharge	$F_{sur_f} = \gamma_{f_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{eff} = 8.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$F_{m_a_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water})^2 = 15.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$F_{m_b_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water}) \times h_{water} = 43.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Saturated backfill	$F_{s_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{water}^2 = 18.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Water	$F_{water_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times h_{water}^2 \times \gamma_{water} = 27.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Total horizontal load	$F_{total_f} = F_{sur_f} + F_{m_a_f} + F_{m_b_f} + F_{s_f} + F_{water_f} = 112.9 \text{ kN/m}$

### Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall	$F_{p_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{cover} + t_{base} + d_{ds} - d_{exc})^2 \times \gamma_{mb} = 9.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Propping force	$F_{prop_f} = \max(F_{total_f} - F_{p_f} - (W_{total_f} - \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$ $F_{prop_f} = 72.9 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored overturning moments

Surcharge	$M_{sur_f} = F_{sur_f} \times (h_{eff} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 14 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$M_{m_a_f} = F_{m_a_f} \times (h_{eff} + 2 \times h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 38.8 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$M_{m_b_f} = F_{m_b_f} \times (h_{water} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 43.1 \text{ kNm/m}$
Saturated backfill	$M_{s_f} = F_{s_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 12.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Water	$M_{water_f} = F_{water_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 18.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total overturning moment	$M_{ot_f} = M_{sur_f} + M_{m_a_f} + M_{m_b_f} + M_{s_f} + M_{water_f} = 126.6 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Restoring moments

Wall stem	$M_{wall_f} = W_{wall_f} \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2) = 67.4 \text{ kNm/m}$
Wall base	$M_{base_f} = W_{base_f} \times l_{base} / 2 = 26.8 \text{ kNm/m}$
Design vertical load	$M_{v_f} = W_{v_f} \times l_{load} = 45.8 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total restoring moment	$M_{rest_f} = M_{wall_f} + M_{base_f} + M_{v_f} = 140 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Factored bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing	$M_{total_f} = M_{rest_f} - M_{ot_f} = 13.4 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total vertical reaction	$R_f = W_{total_f} = 94.8 \text{ kN/m}$
Distance to reaction	$x_{bar_f} = M_{total_f} / R_f = 141 \text{ mm}$
Eccentricity of reaction	$e_f = \text{abs}((l_{base} / 2) - x_{bar_f}) = 809 \text{ mm}$

**Reaction acts outside middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe	$p_{toe_f} = R_f / (1.5 \times x_{bar_f}) = 447.1 \text{ kN/m}^2$
-------------------------	---

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 6,7 & 8				Sheet no./rev. 6	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Bearing pressure at heel	$p_{heel\_f} = 0 \text{ kN/m}^2 = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Rate of change of base reaction	$rate = p_{toe\_f} / (3 \times x_{bar\_f}) = \mathbf{1054.11 \text{ kN/m}^2/\text{m}}$
Bearing pressure at stem / toe	$p_{stem\_toe\_f} = \max(p_{toe\_f} - (rate \times l_{toe}), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Bearing pressure at mid stem	$p_{stem\_mid\_f} = \max(p_{toe\_f} - (rate \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2)), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Bearing pressure at stem / heel	$p_{stem\_heel\_f} = \max(p_{toe\_f} - (rate \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall})), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$

#### **Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall toe (BS 8002:1994)**

##### **Material properties**

Characteristic strength of concrete	$f_{cu} = \mathbf{40 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
Characteristic strength of reinforcement	$f_y = \mathbf{500 \text{ N/mm}^2}$

##### **Base details**

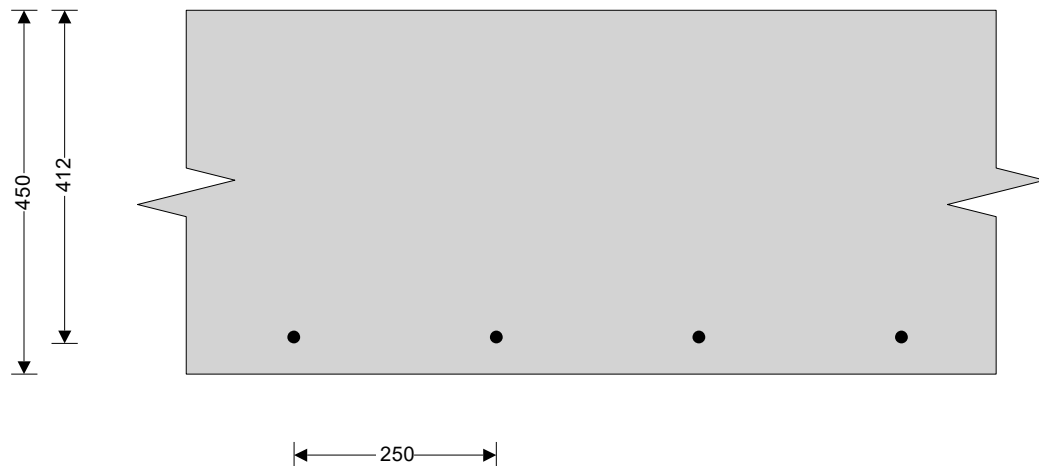
Minimum area of reinforcement	$k = \mathbf{0.13 \%}$
Cover to reinforcement in toe	$c_{toe} = \mathbf{30 \text{ mm}}$

##### **Calculate shear for toe design**

Shear from bearing pressure	$V_{toe\_bear} = 3 \times p_{toe\_f} \times x_{bar\_f} / 2 = \mathbf{94.8 \text{ kN/m}}$
Shear from weight of base	$V_{toe\_wt\_base} = \gamma_{f\_d} \times \gamma_{base} \times l_{toe} \times t_{base} = \mathbf{22.3 \text{ kN/m}}$
Total shear for toe design	$V_{toe} = V_{toe\_bear} - V_{toe\_wt\_base} = \mathbf{72.5 \text{ kN/m}}$

##### **Calculate moment for toe design**

Moment from bearing pressure	$M_{toe\_bear} = 3 \times p_{toe\_f} \times x_{bar\_f} \times (l_{toe} - x_{bar\_f} + t_{wall} / 2) / 2 = \mathbf{147.8 \text{ kNm/m}}$
Moment from weight of base	$M_{toe\_wt\_base} = (\gamma_{f\_d} \times \gamma_{base} \times t_{base} \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2)^2 / 2) = \mathbf{21.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$
Total moment for toe design	$M_{toe} = M_{toe\_bear} - M_{toe\_wt\_base} = \mathbf{126.3 \text{ kNm/m}}$



##### **Check toe in bending**

Width of toe	$b = \mathbf{1000 \text{ mm/m}}$
Depth of reinforcement	$d_{toe} = t_{base} - c_{toe} - (\phi_{toe} / 2) = \mathbf{412.0 \text{ mm}}$
Constant	$K_{toe} = M_{toe} / (b \times d_{toe}^2 \times f_{cu}) = \mathbf{0.019}$ <b>Compression reinforcement is not required</b>
Lever arm	$z_{toe} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{toe}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{toe}$ $z_{toe} = \mathbf{391 \text{ mm}}$
Area of tension reinforcement required	$A_{s\_toe\_des} = M_{toe} / (0.87 \times f_y \times z_{toe}) = \mathbf{742 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
Minimum area of tension reinforcement	$A_{s\_toe\_min} = k \times b \times t_{base} = \mathbf{585 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 6,7 & 8				Sheet no./rev. 7	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s\_toe\_req} = \text{Max}(A_{s\_toe\_des}, A_{s\_toe\_min}) = \mathbf{742 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Reinforcement provided

**16 mm dia.bars @ 250 mm centres**

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{s\_toe\_prov} = \mathbf{804 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall toe is adequate**

#### Check shear resistance at toe

Design shear stress

$$V_{toe} = V_{toe} / (b \times d_{toe}) = \mathbf{0.176 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Allowable shear stress

$$V_{adm} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = \mathbf{5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

#### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$V_{c\_toe} = \mathbf{0.429 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

**$V_{toe} < V_{c\_toe}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall stem (BS 8002:1994)

##### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete

$$f_{cu} = \mathbf{40 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Characteristic strength of reinforcement

$$f_y = \mathbf{500 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

##### Wall details

Minimum area of reinforcement

$$k = \mathbf{0.13 \%}$$

Cover to reinforcement in stem

$$C_{stem} = \mathbf{40 \text{ mm}}$$

Cover to reinforcement in wall

$$C_{wall} = \mathbf{30 \text{ mm}}$$

##### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on stem

Surcharge

$$F_{s\_sur\_f} = \gamma_{t\_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds}) = \mathbf{7.1 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{s\_m\_a\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat})^2 = \mathbf{15.6 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{s\_m\_b\_f} = \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat}) \times h_{sat} = \mathbf{33.4 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_{s\_s\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{sat}^2 = \mathbf{11.1 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Water

$$F_{s\_water\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times \gamma_{water} \times h_{sat}^2 = \mathbf{16.5 \text{ kN/m}}$$

##### Calculate shear for stem design

Shear at base of stem

$$V_{stem} = F_{s\_sur\_f} + F_{s\_m\_a\_f} + F_{s\_m\_b\_f} + F_{s\_s\_f} + F_{s\_water\_f} - F_{prop\_f} = \mathbf{10.9 \text{ kN/m}}$$

##### Calculate moment for stem design

Surcharge

$$M_{s\_sur} = F_{s\_sur\_f} \times (h_{stem} + t_{base}) / 2 = \mathbf{12.2 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{s\_m\_a} = F_{s\_m\_a\_f} \times (2 \times h_{sat} + h_{eff} - d_{ds} + t_{base} / 2) / 3 = \mathbf{35.3 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{s\_m\_b} = F_{s\_m\_b\_f} \times h_{sat} / 2 = \mathbf{25.9 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Saturated backfill

$$M_{s\_s} = F_{s\_s\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = \mathbf{5.7 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

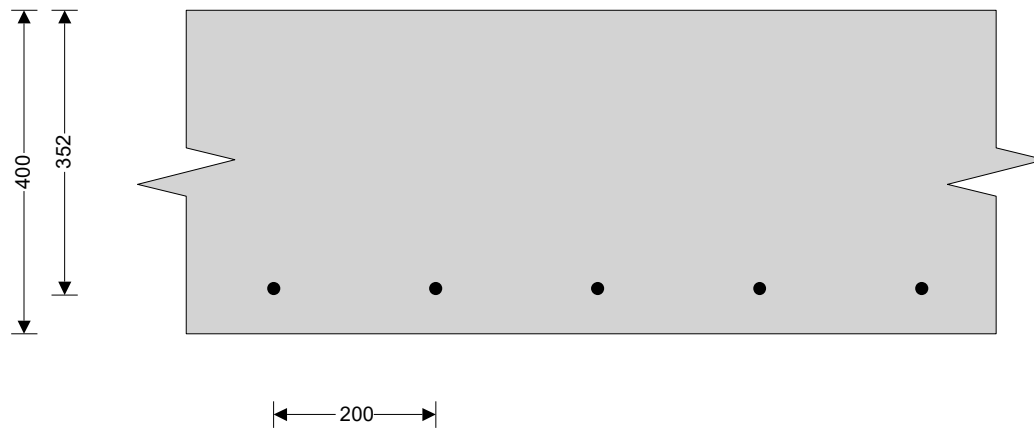
Water

$$M_{s\_water} = F_{s\_water\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = \mathbf{8.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total moment for stem design

$$M_{stem} = M_{s\_sur} + M_{s\_m\_a} + M_{s\_m\_b} + M_{s\_s} + M_{s\_water} = \mathbf{87.7 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 6,7 & 8				Sheet no./rev. 8	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date



### Check wall stem in bending

Width of wall stem

$$b = 1000 \text{ mm/m}$$

Depth of reinforcement

$$d_{\text{stem}} = t_{\text{wall}} - c_{\text{stem}} - (\phi_{\text{stem}} / 2) = 352.0 \text{ mm}$$

Constant

$$K_{\text{stem}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2 \times f_{\text{cu}}) = 0.018$$

**Compression reinforcement is not required**

Lever arm

$$Z_{\text{stem}} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{\text{stem}}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{\text{stem}}$$

$$Z_{\text{stem}} = 334 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_des}}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (0.87 \times f_y \times Z_{\text{stem}}) = 603 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Minimum area of tension reinforcement

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_min}}} = k \times b \times t_{\text{wall}} = 520 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_req}}} = \text{Max}(A_{s_{\text{stem\_des}}}, A_{s_{\text{stem\_min}}}) = 603 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Reinforcement provided

**16 mm dia.bars @ 200 mm centres**

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_prov}}} = 1005 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall stem is adequate**

### Check shear resistance at wall stem

Design shear stress

$$v_{\text{stem}} = V_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}) = 0.031 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Allowable shear stress

$$v_{\text{adm}} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{\text{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2}, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$v_{c_{\text{stem}}} = 0.503 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**$v_{\text{stem}} < v_{c_{\text{stem}}}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

### Check retaining wall deflection

Basic span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} = 7$$

Design service stress

$$f_s = 2 \times f_y \times A_{s_{\text{stem\_req}}} / (3 \times A_{s_{\text{stem\_prov}}}) = 199.9 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Modification factor

$$\text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = \min(0.55 + (477 \text{ N/mm}^2 - f_s) / (120 \times (0.9 \text{ N/mm}^2 + (M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2)))), 2) = 1.99$$

Maximum span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{max}} = \text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} \times \text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = 13.91$$

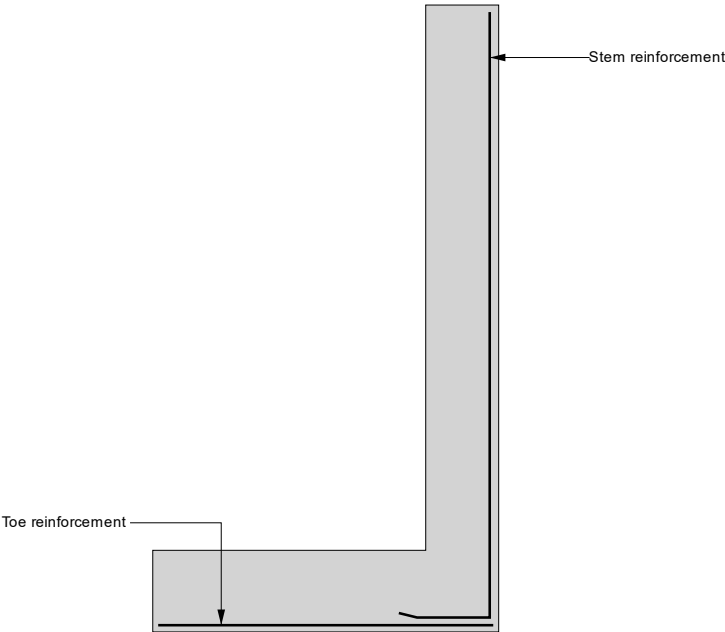
Actual span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{act}} = h_{\text{stem}} / d_{\text{stem}} = 8.52$$

**PASS - Span to depth ratio is acceptable**

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 6,7 & 8				Sheet no./rev. 9	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Indicative retaining wall reinforcement diagram



Toe bars - 16 mm dia.@ 250 mm centres - (804 mm<sup>2</sup>/m)  
Stem bars - 16 mm dia.@ 200 mm centres - (1005 mm<sup>2</sup>/m)

# Architecture for London.

Project		Job no.	
Dartmouth Park Hill		P047	
Calcs for		Start page no./Revision	
Retaining wall Design			
Client		Calcs by	Calcs date
		BS	

## \* Wall 9

Load:-

	Dead	Live
- Masonry wall ( $h=4.0m$ ) (3.14)	12.56	—
- Roof load (5.0/2) (1.0, 0.75)	2.5	1.88
- Beam & Block Floor (9.1/2) (5.85, 1.5)	26.62	6.83
Total	41.68	8.71

\* Surcharge =  $10kN/m^2$

\* Water level = 1.0m (B.G.L) (Assumed)

## \* Wall 10

Load:-

	Dead	Live
- Masonry wall ( $h=3.5m$ ) (3.14)	11.00	—
- Roof load (5.2/2) (1.0, 0.75)	2.6	1.95
- Glazing (2.3/2) (0.95, 0.75)	1.1	0.863
- Staircase (2.3/2) (5.85, 1.5)	6.73	1.73
Total load	21.42	4.543

\* Surcharge =

\* Water level = 1.0m (Assumed)

## \* Wall 11

Load:-

	Dead	Live
- Masonry wall ( $h=9.5m$ ) (4.3)	40.85	—
- Pitched Roof (5.3/2) (0.83, 0.75)	2.2	2.0
- Ground floor (2.8/2) (1.0, 1.5)	1.4	2.1
- First floor (2.8/2) (1.0, 1.5)	1.4	2.1
- Second floor (2.8/2) (1.0, 1.5)	1.4	2.1
- Loft (2.8/2) (1.0, 1.5)	1.4	2.1
- Flat Roof (2.8/2) (0.7, 0.75)	0.952	1.05

\* Surcharge =

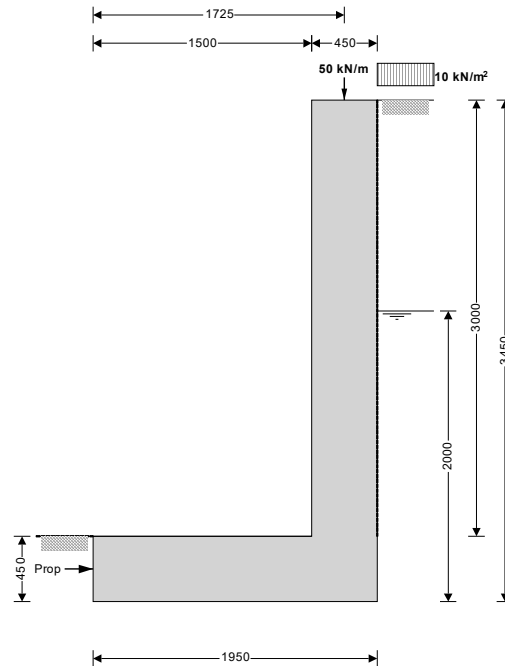
\* Water level = 1.0m

Total:-  
Dead =  $49.6kN/m$   
Live =  $11.45kN/m$

Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
Section Wall 9				Sheet no./rev. 1	
Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

## RETAINING WALL ANALYSIS (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06



### Wall details

Retaining wall type  
Height of retaining wall stem  
Thickness of wall stem  
Length of toe  
Length of heel  
Overall length of base  
Thickness of base  
Depth of downstand  
Position of downstand  
Thickness of downstand  
Height of retaining wall  
Depth of cover in front of wall  
Depth of unplanned excavation  
Height of ground water behind wall  
Height of saturated fill above base  
Density of wall construction  
Density of base construction  
Angle of rear face of wall  
Angle of soil surface behind wall  
Effective height at virtual back of wall

### Cantilever propped at base

$h_{\text{stem}} = 3000 \text{ mm}$   
 $t_{\text{wall}} = 450 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{toe}} = 1500 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{heel}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{toe}} + l_{\text{heel}} + t_{\text{wall}} = 1950 \text{ mm}$   
 $t_{\text{base}} = 450 \text{ mm}$   
 $d_{\text{ds}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{ds}} = 900 \text{ mm}$   
 $t_{\text{ds}} = 450 \text{ mm}$   
 $h_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} = 3450 \text{ mm}$   
 $d_{\text{cover}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $d_{\text{exc}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $h_{\text{water}} = 2000 \text{ mm}$   
 $h_{\text{sat}} = \max(h_{\text{water}} - t_{\text{base}} - d_{\text{ds}}, 0 \text{ mm}) = 1550 \text{ mm}$   
 $\gamma_{\text{wall}} = 23.6 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
 $\gamma_{\text{base}} = 23.6 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
 $\alpha = 90.0 \text{ deg}$   
 $\beta = 0.0 \text{ deg}$   
 $h_{\text{eff}} = h_{\text{wall}} + l_{\text{heel}} \times \tan(\beta) = 3450 \text{ mm}$

### Retained material details

Mobilisation factor  
 $M = 1.5$



<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 9				Sheet no./rev. 2	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Moist density of retained material  $\gamma_m = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
Saturated density of retained material  $\gamma_s = 21.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
Design shear strength  $\phi' = 24.2 \text{ deg}$   
Angle of wall friction  $\delta = 0.0 \text{ deg}$

#### Base material details

Moist density  $\gamma_{mb} = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
Design shear strength  $\phi'_b = 24.2 \text{ deg}$   
Design base friction  $\delta_b = 18.6 \text{ deg}$   
Allowable bearing pressure  $P_{\text{bearing}} = 110 \text{ kN/m}^2$

#### Based on Kerisel & Absi - 'Active and passive earth pressure tables'

##### Active pressure coefficient for retained material

Slope angle ratio  $r_a = \beta / \phi' = 0.00$   
Wall friction ratio  $r_b = \delta / \phi' = 0.00$   
Active pressure coefficient for retained material  $K_a = 0.419$

##### Passive pressure coefficient for base material

Slope angle ratio  $r_a = 0 \text{ deg} / \phi'_b = 0.00$   
Wall friction ratio  $r_b = \delta_b / \phi'_b = 0.77$   
Passive pressure coefficient for base material  $K_p = 3.754$

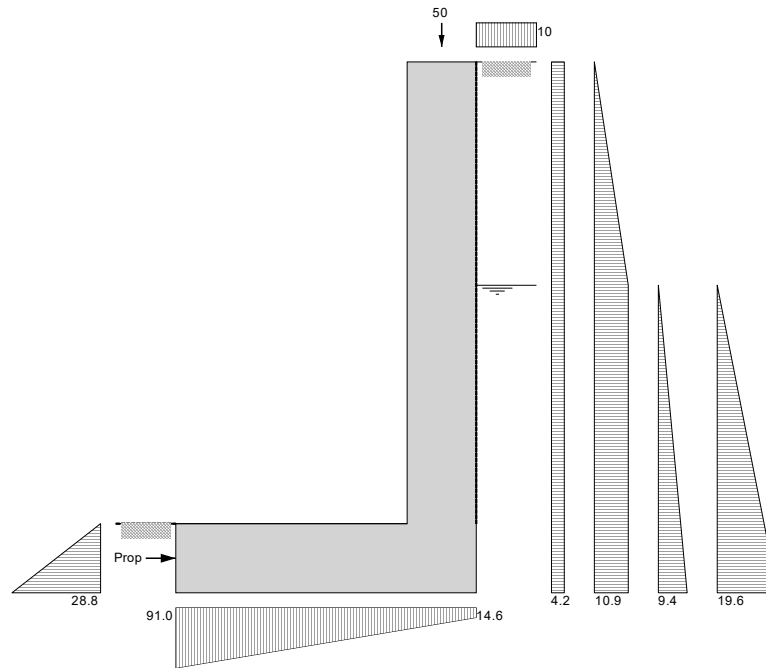
##### At-rest pressure

At-rest pressure for retained material  $K_0 = 1 - \sin(\phi') = 0.590$

##### Loading details

Surcharge load on plan  $\text{Surcharge} = 10.0 \text{ kN/m}^2$   
Applied vertical dead load on wall  $W_{\text{dead}} = 41.7 \text{ kN/m}$   
Applied vertical live load on wall  $W_{\text{live}} = 8.7 \text{ kN/m}$   
Position of applied vertical load on wall  $l_{\text{load}} = 1725 \text{ mm}$   
Applied horizontal dead load on wall  $F_{\text{dead}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$   
Applied horizontal live load on wall  $F_{\text{live}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$   
Height of applied horizontal load on wall  $h_{\text{load}} = 0 \text{ mm}$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 9				Sheet no./rev. 3	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date



Loads shown in kN/m, pressures shown in kN/m<sup>2</sup>

#### Vertical forces on wall

Wall stem

$$W_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} \times t_{\text{wall}} \times \gamma_{\text{wall}} = 31.9 \text{ kN/m}$$

Wall base

$$W_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{base}} \times t_{\text{base}} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} = 20.7 \text{ kN/m}$$

Applied vertical load

$$W_v = W_{\text{dead}} + W_{\text{live}} = 50.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total vertical load

$$W_{\text{total}} = W_{\text{wall}} + W_{\text{base}} + W_v = 103 \text{ kN/m}$$

#### Horizontal forces on wall

Surcharge

$$F_{\text{sur}} = K_a \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{\text{eff}} = 14.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{m_a} = 0.5 \times K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}})^2 = 7.9 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{m_b} = K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}} = 21.9 \text{ kN/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_s = 0.5 \times K_a \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}}^2 = 9.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Water

$$F_{\text{water}} = 0.5 \times h_{\text{water}}^2 \times \gamma_{\text{water}} = 19.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total horizontal load

$$F_{\text{total}} = F_{\text{sur}} + F_{m_a} + F_{m_b} + F_s + F_{\text{water}} = 73.3 \text{ kN/m}$$

#### Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall

$$F_p = 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{\text{cover}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} - d_{\text{exc}})^2 \times \gamma_{\text{mb}} = 6.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

Propping force

$$F_{\text{prop}} = \max(F_{\text{total}} - F_p - (W_{\text{total}} - W_{\text{live}}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$$

$$F_{\text{prop}} = 35.1 \text{ kN/m}$$

#### Overturning moments

Surcharge

$$M_{\text{sur}} = F_{\text{sur}} \times (h_{\text{eff}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 25 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{m_a} = F_{m_a} \times (h_{\text{eff}} + 2 \times h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 19.7 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{m_b} = F_{m_b} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 21.9 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$M_s = F_s \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 6.3 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Water

$$M_{\text{water}} = F_{\text{water}} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 13.1 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Total overturning moment

$$M_{\text{ot}} = M_{\text{sur}} + M_{m_a} + M_{m_b} + M_s + M_{\text{water}} = 85.9 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 9				Sheet no./rev. 4	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

### Restoring moments

Wall stem

$$M_{\text{wall}} = W_{\text{wall}} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2) = \mathbf{55 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Wall base

$$M_{\text{base}} = W_{\text{base}} \times l_{\text{base}} / 2 = \mathbf{20.2 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Design vertical load

$$M_v = W_v \times l_{\text{load}} = \mathbf{86.9 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total restoring moment

$$M_{\text{rest}} = M_{\text{wall}} + M_{\text{base}} + M_v = \mathbf{162.1 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

### Check bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing

$$M_{\text{total}} = M_{\text{rest}} - M_{\text{ot}} = \mathbf{76.2 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total vertical reaction

$$R = W_{\text{total}} = \mathbf{103.0 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Distance to reaction

$$x_{\text{bar}} = M_{\text{total}} / R = \mathbf{740 \text{ mm}}$$

Eccentricity of reaction

$$e = \text{abs}((l_{\text{base}} / 2) - x_{\text{bar}}) = \mathbf{235 \text{ mm}}$$

**Reaction acts within middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe

$$p_{\text{toe}} = (R / l_{\text{base}}) + (6 \times R \times e / l_{\text{base}}^2) = \mathbf{91 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

Bearing pressure at heel

$$p_{\text{heel}} = (R / l_{\text{base}}) - (6 \times R \times e / l_{\text{base}}^2) = \mathbf{14.6 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

**PASS - Maximum bearing pressure is less than allowable bearing pressure**

<div>Architecture for London.</div>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 9				Sheet no./rev. 5	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

## RETAINING WALL DESIGN (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06

### Ultimate limit state load factors

Dead load factor	$\gamma_{f_d} = 1.4$
Live load factor	$\gamma_{f_l} = 1.6$
Earth and water pressure factor	$\gamma_{f_e} = 1.4$

### Factored vertical forces on wall

Wall stem	$W_{wall_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times h_{stem} \times t_{wall} \times \gamma_{wall} = 44.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Wall base	$W_{base_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times l_{base} \times t_{base} \times \gamma_{base} = 29 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied vertical load	$W_{v_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times W_{dead} + \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live} = 72.3 \text{ kN/m}$
Total vertical load	$W_{total_f} = W_{wall_f} + W_{base_f} + W_{v_f} = 145.9 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on wall

Surcharge	$F_{sur_f} = \gamma_{f_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{eff} = 32.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$F_{m_a_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water})^2 = 15.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$F_{m_b_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water}) \times h_{water} = 43.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Saturated backfill	$F_{s_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{water}^2 = 18.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Water	$F_{water_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times h_{water}^2 \times \gamma_{water} = 27.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Total horizontal load	$F_{total_f} = F_{sur_f} + F_{m_a_f} + F_{m_b_f} + F_{s_f} + F_{water_f} = 137.3 \text{ kN/m}$

### Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall	$F_{p_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{cover} + t_{base} + d_{ds} - d_{exc})^2 \times \gamma_{mb} = 9.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Propping force	$F_{prop_f} = \max(F_{total_f} - F_{p_f} - (W_{total_f} - \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$ $F_{prop_f} = 83.8 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored overturning moments

Surcharge	$M_{sur_f} = F_{sur_f} \times (h_{eff} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 56.2 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$M_{m_a_f} = F_{m_a_f} \times (h_{eff} + 2 \times h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 38.8 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$M_{m_b_f} = F_{m_b_f} \times (h_{water} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 43.1 \text{ kNm/m}$
Saturated backfill	$M_{s_f} = F_{s_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 12.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Water	$M_{water_f} = F_{water_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 18.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total overturning moment	$M_{ot_f} = M_{sur_f} + M_{m_a_f} + M_{m_b_f} + M_{s_f} + M_{water_f} = 168.8 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Restoring moments

Wall stem	$M_{wall_f} = W_{wall_f} \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2) = 76.9 \text{ kNm/m}$
Wall base	$M_{base_f} = W_{base_f} \times l_{base} / 2 = 28.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Design vertical load	$M_{v_f} = W_{v_f} \times l_{load} = 124.7 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total restoring moment	$M_{rest_f} = M_{wall_f} + M_{base_f} + M_{v_f} = 229.9 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Factored bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing	$M_{total_f} = M_{rest_f} - M_{ot_f} = 61.1 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total vertical reaction	$R_f = W_{total_f} = 145.9 \text{ kN/m}$
Distance to reaction	$x_{bar_f} = M_{total_f} / R_f = 419 \text{ mm}$
Eccentricity of reaction	$e_f = \text{abs}((l_{base} / 2) - x_{bar_f}) = 556 \text{ mm}$

**Reaction acts outside middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe	$p_{toe_f} = R_f / (1.5 \times x_{bar_f}) = 232.1 \text{ kN/m}^2$
-------------------------	---

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 9				Sheet no./rev. 6	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Bearing pressure at heel	$p_{\text{heel}_f} = 0 \text{ kN/m}^2 = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Rate of change of base reaction	$\text{rate} = p_{\text{toe}_f} / (3 \times x_{\text{bar}_f}) = \mathbf{184.57 \text{ kN/m}^2/\text{m}}$
Bearing pressure at stem / toe	$p_{\text{stem\_toe}_f} = \max(p_{\text{toe}_f} - (\text{rate} \times l_{\text{toe}}), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Bearing pressure at mid stem	$p_{\text{stem\_mid}_f} = \max(p_{\text{toe}_f} - (\text{rate} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2)), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Bearing pressure at stem / heel	$p_{\text{stem\_heel}_f} = \max(p_{\text{toe}_f} - (\text{rate} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}})), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall toe (BS 8002:1994)

##### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete	$f_{\text{cu}} = \mathbf{40 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
Characteristic strength of reinforcement	$f_y = \mathbf{500 \text{ N/mm}^2}$

##### Base details

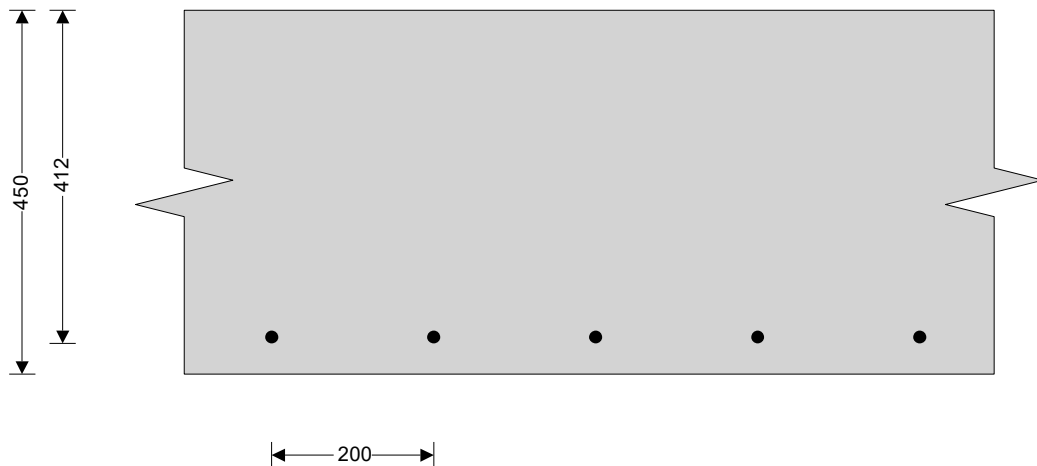
Minimum area of reinforcement	$k = \mathbf{0.13 \%}$
Cover to reinforcement in toe	$c_{\text{toe}} = \mathbf{30 \text{ mm}}$

##### Calculate shear for toe design

Shear from bearing pressure	$V_{\text{toe\_bear}} = 3 \times p_{\text{toe}_f} \times x_{\text{bar}_f} / 2 = \mathbf{145.9 \text{ kN/m}}$
Shear from weight of base	$V_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = \gamma_{\text{f}_d} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} \times l_{\text{toe}} \times t_{\text{base}} = \mathbf{22.3 \text{ kN/m}}$
Total shear for toe design	$V_{\text{toe}} = V_{\text{toe\_bear}} - V_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = \mathbf{123.6 \text{ kN/m}}$

##### Calculate moment for toe design

Moment from bearing pressure	$M_{\text{toe\_bear}} = 3 \times p_{\text{toe}_f} \times x_{\text{bar}_f} \times (l_{\text{toe}} - x_{\text{bar}_f} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2) / 2 = \mathbf{190.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$
Moment from weight of base	$M_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = (\gamma_{\text{f}_d} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} \times t_{\text{base}} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2)^2 / 2) = \mathbf{22.1 \text{ kNm/m}}$
Total moment for toe design	$M_{\text{toe}} = M_{\text{toe\_bear}} - M_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = \mathbf{168.4 \text{ kNm/m}}$



##### Check toe in bending

Width of toe	$b = \mathbf{1000 \text{ mm/m}}$
Depth of reinforcement	$d_{\text{toe}} = t_{\text{base}} - c_{\text{toe}} - (\phi_{\text{toe}} / 2) = \mathbf{412.0 \text{ mm}}$
Constant	$K_{\text{toe}} = M_{\text{toe}} / (b \times d_{\text{toe}}^2 \times f_{\text{cu}}) = \mathbf{0.025}$ <b>Compression reinforcement is not required</b>
Lever arm	$z_{\text{toe}} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{\text{toe}}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{\text{toe}}$ $z_{\text{toe}} = \mathbf{391 \text{ mm}}$
Area of tension reinforcement required	$A_{\text{s\_toe\_des}} = M_{\text{toe}} / (0.87 \times f_y \times z_{\text{toe}}) = \mathbf{989 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
Minimum area of tension reinforcement	$A_{\text{s\_toe\_min}} = k \times b \times t_{\text{base}} = \mathbf{585 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 9				Sheet no./rev. 7	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s\_toe\_req} = \text{Max}(A_{s\_toe\_des}, A_{s\_toe\_min}) = \mathbf{989 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Reinforcement provided

**16 mm dia.bars @ 200 mm centres**

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{s\_toe\_prov} = \mathbf{1005 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall toe is adequate**

#### Check shear resistance at toe

Design shear stress

$$V_{toe} = V_{toe} / (b \times d_{toe}) = \mathbf{0.300 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Allowable shear stress

$$V_{adm} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = \mathbf{5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

#### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$V_{c\_toe} = \mathbf{0.462 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

**$V_{toe} < V_{c\_toe}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall stem (BS 8002:1994)

##### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete

$$f_{cu} = \mathbf{40 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Characteristic strength of reinforcement

$$f_y = \mathbf{500 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

##### Wall details

Minimum area of reinforcement

$$k = \mathbf{0.13 \%}$$

Cover to reinforcement in stem

$$C_{stem} = \mathbf{40 \text{ mm}}$$

Cover to reinforcement in wall

$$C_{wall} = \mathbf{30 \text{ mm}}$$

##### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on stem

Surcharge

$$F_{s\_sur\_f} = \gamma_{t\_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds}) = \mathbf{28.3 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{s\_m\_a\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat})^2 = \mathbf{15.6 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{s\_m\_b\_f} = \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat}) \times h_{sat} = \mathbf{33.4 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_{s\_s\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{sat}^2 = \mathbf{11.1 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Water

$$F_{s\_water\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times \gamma_{water} \times h_{sat}^2 = \mathbf{16.5 \text{ kN/m}}$$

##### Calculate shear for stem design

Shear at base of stem

$$V_{stem} = F_{s\_sur\_f} + F_{s\_m\_a\_f} + F_{s\_m\_b\_f} + F_{s\_s\_f} + F_{s\_water\_f} - F_{prop\_f} = \mathbf{21.2 \text{ kN/m}}$$

##### Calculate moment for stem design

Surcharge

$$M_{s\_sur} = F_{s\_sur\_f} \times (h_{stem} + t_{base}) / 2 = \mathbf{48.9 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{s\_m\_a} = F_{s\_m\_a\_f} \times (2 \times h_{sat} + h_{eff} - d_{ds} + t_{base} / 2) / 3 = \mathbf{35.3 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{s\_m\_b} = F_{s\_m\_b\_f} \times h_{sat} / 2 = \mathbf{25.9 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Saturated backfill

$$M_{s\_s} = F_{s\_s\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = \mathbf{5.7 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

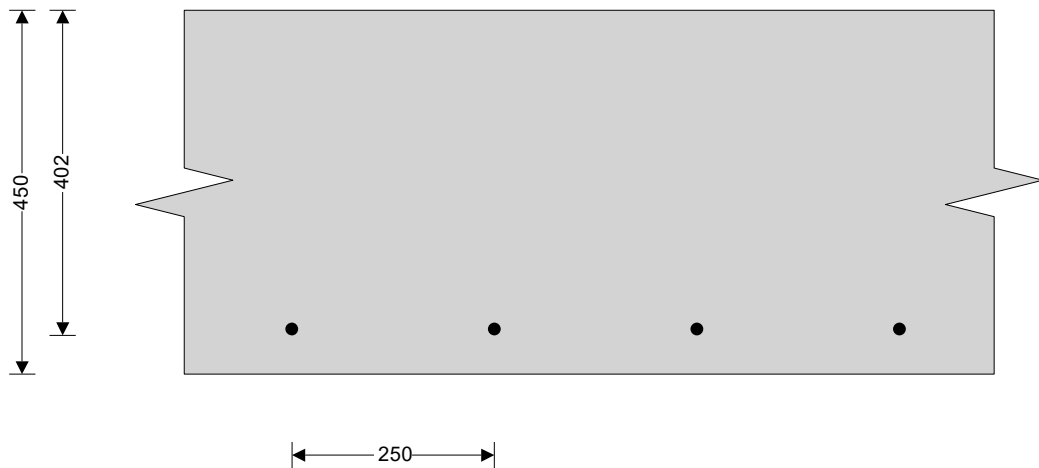
Water

$$M_{s\_water} = F_{s\_water\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = \mathbf{8.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total moment for stem design

$$M_{stem} = M_{s\_sur} + M_{s\_m\_a} + M_{s\_m\_b} + M_{s\_s} + M_{s\_water} = \mathbf{124.3 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 9				Sheet no./rev. 8	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date



#### Check wall stem in bending

Width of wall stem

$$b = 1000 \text{ mm/m}$$

Depth of reinforcement

$$d_{\text{stem}} = t_{\text{wall}} - c_{\text{stem}} - (\phi_{\text{stem}} / 2) = 402.0 \text{ mm}$$

Constant

$$K_{\text{stem}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2 \times f_{\text{cu}}) = 0.019$$

**Compression reinforcement is not required**

Lever arm

$$z_{\text{stem}} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{\text{stem}}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{\text{stem}}$$

$$z_{\text{stem}} = 382 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_des}}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (0.87 \times f_y \times z_{\text{stem}}) = 748 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Minimum area of tension reinforcement

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_min}}} = k \times b \times t_{\text{wall}} = 585 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_req}}} = \text{Max}(A_{s_{\text{stem\_des}}}, A_{s_{\text{stem\_min}}}) = 748 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Reinforcement provided

$$16 \text{ mm dia. bars @ 250 mm centres}$$

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_prov}}} = 804 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall stem is adequate**

#### Check shear resistance at wall stem

Design shear stress

$$v_{\text{stem}} = V_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}) = 0.053 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Allowable shear stress

$$v_{\text{adm}} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{\text{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2}, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

#### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$v_{c_{\text{stem}}} = 0.432 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**$v_{\text{stem}} < v_{c_{\text{stem}}}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

#### Check retaining wall deflection

Basic span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} = 7$$

Design service stress

$$f_s = 2 \times f_y \times A_{s_{\text{stem\_req}}} / (3 \times A_{s_{\text{stem\_prov}}}) = 310.2 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Modification factor

$$\text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = \min(0.55 + (477 \text{ N/mm}^2 - f_s) / (120 \times (0.9 \text{ N/mm}^2 + (M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2)))), 2) = 1.38$$

Maximum span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{max}} = \text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} \times \text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = 9.68$$

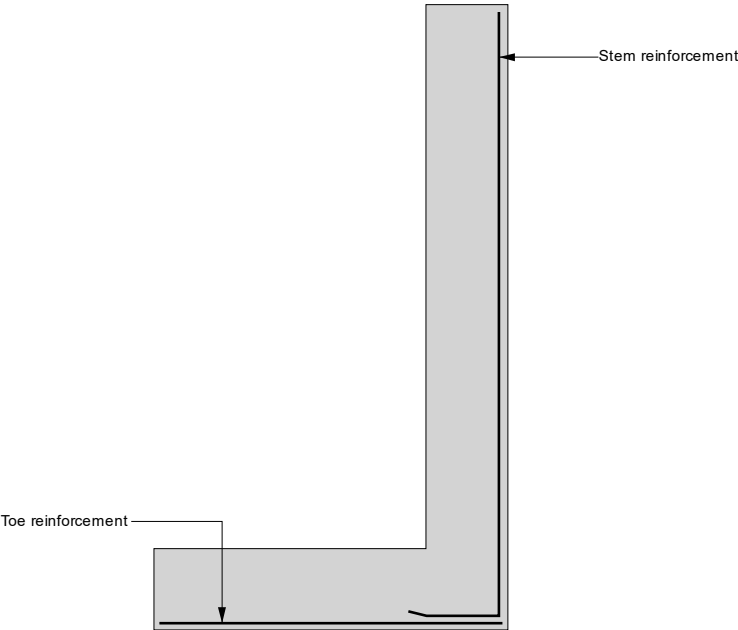
Actual span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{act}} = h_{\text{stem}} / d_{\text{stem}} = 7.46$$

**PASS - Span to depth ratio is acceptable**

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 9				Sheet no./rev. 9	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Indicative retaining wall reinforcement diagram



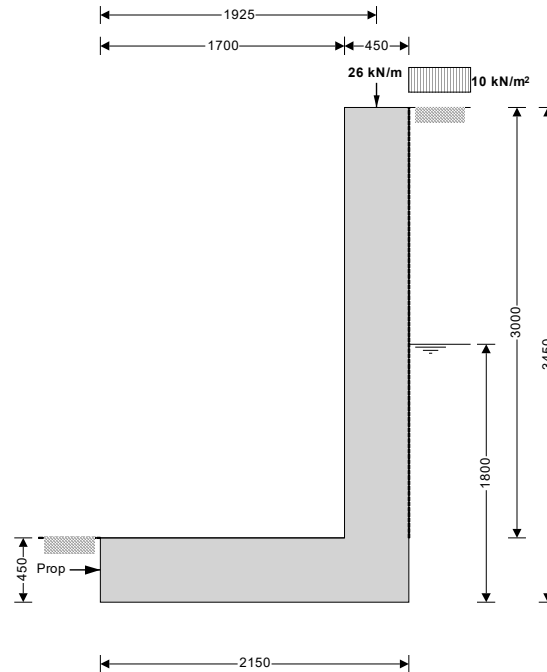
Toe bars - 16 mm dia.@ 200 mm centres - (1005 mm<sup>2</sup>/m)  
Stem bars - 16 mm dia.@ 250 mm centres - (804 mm<sup>2</sup>/m)



Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 10				Sheet no./rev. 1	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

### RETAINING WALL ANALYSIS (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06



#### Wall details

Retaining wall type  
Height of retaining wall stem  
Thickness of wall stem  
Length of toe  
Length of heel  
Overall length of base  
Thickness of base  
Depth of downstand  
Position of downstand  
Thickness of downstand  
Height of retaining wall  
Depth of cover in front of wall  
Depth of unplanned excavation  
Height of ground water behind wall  
Height of saturated fill above base  
Density of wall construction  
Density of base construction  
Angle of rear face of wall  
Angle of soil surface behind wall  
Effective height at virtual back of wall

#### Cantilever propped at base

$h_{\text{stem}} = 3000 \text{ mm}$   
 $t_{\text{wall}} = 450 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{toe}} = 1700 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{heel}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{toe}} + l_{\text{heel}} + t_{\text{wall}} = 2150 \text{ mm}$   
 $t_{\text{base}} = 450 \text{ mm}$   
 $d_{\text{ds}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $l_{\text{ds}} = 900 \text{ mm}$   
 $t_{\text{ds}} = 450 \text{ mm}$   
 $h_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} = 3450 \text{ mm}$   
 $d_{\text{cover}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $d_{\text{exc}} = 0 \text{ mm}$   
 $h_{\text{water}} = 1800 \text{ mm}$   
 $h_{\text{sat}} = \max(h_{\text{water}} - t_{\text{base}} - d_{\text{ds}}, 0 \text{ mm}) = 1350 \text{ mm}$   
 $\gamma_{\text{wall}} = 23.6 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
 $\gamma_{\text{base}} = 23.6 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
 $\alpha = 90.0 \text{ deg}$   
 $\beta = 0.0 \text{ deg}$   
 $h_{\text{eff}} = h_{\text{wall}} + l_{\text{heel}} \times \tan(\beta) = 3450 \text{ mm}$

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 10				Sheet no./rev. 2	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

#### Retained material details

Mobilisation factor	$M = 1.5$
Moist density of retained material	$\gamma_m = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$
Saturated density of retained material	$\gamma_s = 21.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$
Design shear strength	$\phi' = 24.2 \text{ deg}$
Angle of wall friction	$\delta = 0.0 \text{ deg}$

#### Base material details

Moist density	$\gamma_{mb} = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$
Design shear strength	$\phi'_b = 24.2 \text{ deg}$
Design base friction	$\delta_b = 18.6 \text{ deg}$
Allowable bearing pressure	$P_{\text{bearing}} = 110 \text{ kN/m}^2$

#### Based on Kerisel & Absi - 'Active and passive earth pressure tables'

##### Active pressure coefficient for retained material

Slope angle ratio	$r_a = \beta / \phi' = 0.00$
Wall friction ratio	$r_b = \delta / \phi' = 0.00$
Active pressure coefficient for retained material	$K_a = 0.419$

##### Passive pressure coefficient for base material

Slope angle ratio	$r_a = 0 \text{ deg} / \phi'_b = 0.00$
Wall friction ratio	$r_b = \delta_b / \phi'_b = 0.77$
Passive pressure coefficient for base material	$K_p = 3.754$

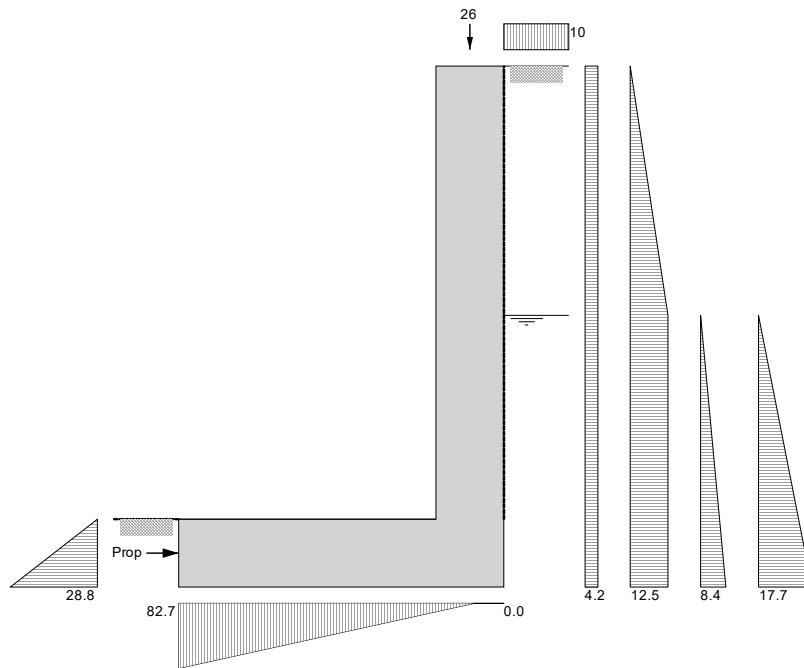
#### At-rest pressure

At-rest pressure for retained material	$K_0 = 1 - \sin(\phi') = 0.590$
--	---------------------------------

#### Loading details

Surcharge load on plan	Surcharge = $10.0 \text{ kN/m}^2$
Applied vertical dead load on wall	$W_{\text{dead}} = 21.4 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied vertical live load on wall	$W_{\text{live}} = 4.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Position of applied vertical load on wall	$l_{\text{load}} = 1925 \text{ mm}$
Applied horizontal dead load on wall	$F_{\text{dead}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied horizontal live load on wall	$F_{\text{live}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$
Height of applied horizontal load on wall	$h_{\text{load}} = 0 \text{ mm}$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 10				Sheet no./rev. 3	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date



Loads shown in kN/m, pressures shown in kN/m<sup>2</sup>

### Vertical forces on wall

Wall stem

$$W_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} \times t_{\text{wall}} \times \gamma_{\text{wall}} = 31.9 \text{ kN/m}$$

Wall base

$$W_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{base}} \times t_{\text{base}} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} = 22.8 \text{ kN/m}$$

Applied vertical load

$$W_v = W_{\text{dead}} + W_{\text{live}} = 26 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total vertical load

$$W_{\text{total}} = W_{\text{wall}} + W_{\text{base}} + W_v = 80.7 \text{ kN/m}$$

### Horizontal forces on wall

Surcharge

$$F_{\text{sur}} = K_a \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{\text{eff}} = 14.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{m_a} = 0.5 \times K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}})^2 = 10.3 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{m_b} = K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}} = 22.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_s = 0.5 \times K_a \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}}^2 = 7.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Water

$$F_{\text{water}} = 0.5 \times h_{\text{water}}^2 \times \gamma_{\text{water}} = 15.9 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total horizontal load

$$F_{\text{total}} = F_{\text{sur}} + F_{m_a} + F_{m_b} + F_s + F_{\text{water}} = 70.7 \text{ kN/m}$$

### Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall

$$F_p = 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{\text{cover}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} - d_{\text{exc}})^2 \times \gamma_{\text{mb}} = 6.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

Propping force

$$F_{\text{prop}} = \max(F_{\text{total}} - F_p - (W_{\text{total}} - W_{\text{live}}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$$

$$F_{\text{prop}} = 38.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

### Overturning moments

Surcharge

$$M_{\text{sur}} = F_{\text{sur}} \times (h_{\text{eff}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 25 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{m_a} = F_{m_a} \times (h_{\text{eff}} + 2 \times h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 24.2 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{m_b} = F_{m_b} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 20.2 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$M_s = F_s \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 4.6 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Water

$$M_{\text{water}} = F_{\text{water}} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 9.5 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Total overturning moment

$$M_{\text{ot}} = M_{\text{sur}} + M_{m_a} + M_{m_b} + M_s + M_{\text{water}} = 83.4 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 10				Sheet no./rev. 4	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

### Restoring moments

Wall stem

$$M_{\text{wall}} = w_{\text{wall}} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2) = \mathbf{61.3 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Wall base

$$M_{\text{base}} = w_{\text{base}} \times l_{\text{base}} / 2 = \mathbf{24.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Design vertical load

$$M_v = W_v \times l_{\text{load}} = \mathbf{50 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total restoring moment

$$M_{\text{rest}} = M_{\text{wall}} + M_{\text{base}} + M_v = \mathbf{135.9 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

### Check bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing

$$M_{\text{total}} = M_{\text{rest}} - M_{\text{ot}} = \mathbf{52.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total vertical reaction

$$R = W_{\text{total}} = \mathbf{80.7 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Distance to reaction

$$x_{\text{bar}} = M_{\text{total}} / R = \mathbf{650 \text{ mm}}$$

Eccentricity of reaction

$$e = \text{abs}((l_{\text{base}} / 2) - x_{\text{bar}}) = \mathbf{425 \text{ mm}}$$

**Reaction acts outside middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe

$$p_{\text{toe}} = R / (1.5 \times x_{\text{bar}}) = \mathbf{82.7 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

Bearing pressure at heel

$$p_{\text{heel}} = 0 \text{ kN/m}^2 = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

**PASS - Maximum bearing pressure is less than allowable bearing pressure**

<div>Architecture for London.</div>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill		Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 10		Sheet no./rev. 5	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date
			App'd by	Date

## RETAINING WALL DESIGN (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06

### Ultimate limit state load factors

Dead load factor	$\gamma_{f_d} = 1.4$
Live load factor	$\gamma_{f_l} = 1.6$
Earth and water pressure factor	$\gamma_{f_e} = 1.4$

### Factored vertical forces on wall

Wall stem	$W_{wall_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times h_{stem} \times t_{wall} \times \gamma_{wall} = 44.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Wall base	$W_{base_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times l_{base} \times t_{base} \times \gamma_{base} = 32 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied vertical load	$W_{v_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times W_{dead} + \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live} = 37.3 \text{ kN/m}$
Total vertical load	$W_{total_f} = W_{wall_f} + W_{base_f} + W_{v_f} = 113.8 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on wall

Surcharge	$F_{sur_f} = \gamma_{f_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{eff} = 32.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$F_{m_a_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water})^2 = 20.2 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$F_{m_b_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water}) \times h_{water} = 44.2 \text{ kN/m}$
Saturated backfill	$F_{s_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{water}^2 = 15 \text{ kN/m}$
Water	$F_{water_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times h_{water}^2 \times \gamma_{water} = 22.2 \text{ kN/m}$
Total horizontal load	$F_{total_f} = F_{sur_f} + F_{m_a_f} + F_{m_b_f} + F_{s_f} + F_{water_f} = 134.2 \text{ kN/m}$

### Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall	$F_{p_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{cover} + t_{base} + d_{ds} - d_{exc})^2 \times \gamma_{mb} = 9.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Propping force	$F_{prop_f} = \max(F_{total_f} - F_{p_f} - (W_{total_f} - \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$ $F_{prop_f} = 89.3 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored overturning moments

Surcharge	$M_{sur_f} = F_{sur_f} \times (h_{eff} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 56.2 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$M_{m_a_f} = F_{m_a_f} \times (h_{eff} + 2 \times h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 47.6 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$M_{m_b_f} = F_{m_b_f} \times (h_{water} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 39.7 \text{ kNm/m}$
Saturated backfill	$M_{s_f} = F_{s_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 9 \text{ kNm/m}$
Water	$M_{water_f} = F_{water_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 13.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total overturning moment	$M_{ot_f} = M_{sur_f} + M_{m_a_f} + M_{m_b_f} + M_{s_f} + M_{water_f} = 165.8 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Restoring moments

Wall stem	$M_{wall_f} = W_{wall_f} \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2) = 85.9 \text{ kNm/m}$
Wall base	$M_{base_f} = W_{base_f} \times l_{base} / 2 = 34.4 \text{ kNm/m}$
Design vertical load	$M_{v_f} = W_{v_f} \times l_{load} = 71.7 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total restoring moment	$M_{rest_f} = M_{wall_f} + M_{base_f} + M_{v_f} = 191.9 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Factored bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing	$M_{total_f} = M_{rest_f} - M_{ot_f} = 26.1 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total vertical reaction	$R_f = W_{total_f} = 113.8 \text{ kN/m}$
Distance to reaction	$x_{bar_f} = M_{total_f} / R_f = 229 \text{ mm}$
Eccentricity of reaction	$e_f = \text{abs}((l_{base} / 2) - x_{bar_f}) = 846 \text{ mm}$

**Reaction acts outside middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe	$p_{toe_f} = R_f / (1.5 \times x_{bar_f}) = 330.8 \text{ kN/m}^2$
-------------------------	---

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 10				Sheet no./rev. 6	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Bearing pressure at heel	$p_{\text{heel}_f} = 0 \text{ kN/m}^2 = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Rate of change of base reaction	$\text{rate} = p_{\text{toe}_f} / (3 \times x_{\text{bar}_f}) = \mathbf{480.80 \text{ kN/m}^2/\text{m}}$
Bearing pressure at stem / toe	$p_{\text{stem\_toe}_f} = \max(p_{\text{toe}_f} - (\text{rate} \times l_{\text{toe}}), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Bearing pressure at mid stem	$p_{\text{stem\_mid}_f} = \max(p_{\text{toe}_f} - (\text{rate} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2)), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$
Bearing pressure at stem / heel	$p_{\text{stem\_heel}_f} = \max(p_{\text{toe}_f} - (\text{rate} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}})), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = \mathbf{0 \text{ kN/m}^2}$

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall toe (BS 8002:1994)

##### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete	$f_{\text{cu}} = \mathbf{40 \text{ N/mm}^2}$
Characteristic strength of reinforcement	$f_y = \mathbf{500 \text{ N/mm}^2}$

##### Base details

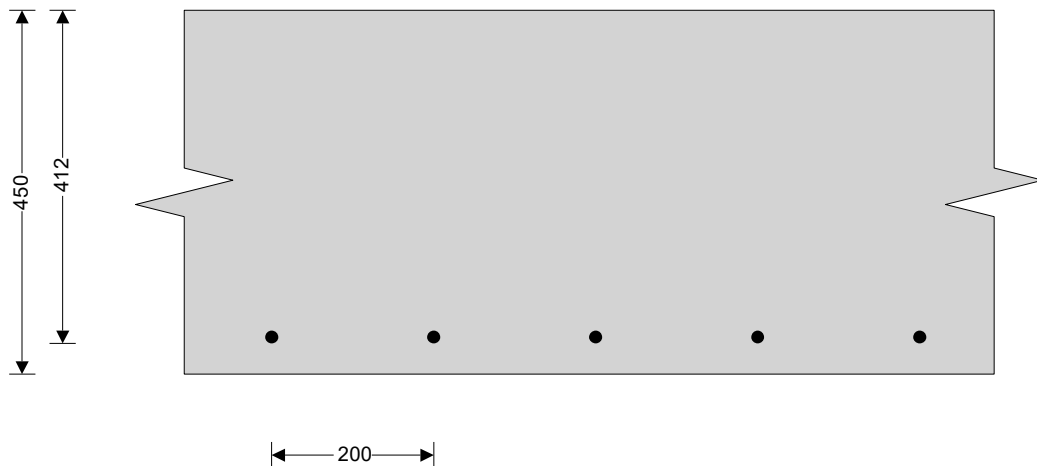
Minimum area of reinforcement	$k = \mathbf{0.13 \%}$
Cover to reinforcement in toe	$c_{\text{toe}} = \mathbf{30 \text{ mm}}$

##### Calculate shear for toe design

Shear from bearing pressure	$V_{\text{toe\_bear}} = 3 \times p_{\text{toe}_f} \times x_{\text{bar}_f} / 2 = \mathbf{113.8 \text{ kN/m}}$
Shear from weight of base	$V_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = \gamma_{\text{f}_d} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} \times l_{\text{toe}} \times t_{\text{base}} = \mathbf{25.3 \text{ kN/m}}$
Total shear for toe design	$V_{\text{toe}} = V_{\text{toe\_bear}} - V_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = \mathbf{88.6 \text{ kN/m}}$

##### Calculate moment for toe design

Moment from bearing pressure	$M_{\text{toe\_bear}} = 3 \times p_{\text{toe}_f} \times x_{\text{bar}_f} \times (l_{\text{toe}} - x_{\text{bar}_f} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2) / 2 = \mathbf{193 \text{ kNm/m}}$
Moment from weight of base	$M_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = (\gamma_{\text{f}_d} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} \times t_{\text{base}} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2)^2 / 2) = \mathbf{27.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$
Total moment for toe design	$M_{\text{toe}} = M_{\text{toe\_bear}} - M_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = \mathbf{165.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$



##### Check toe in bending

Width of toe	$b = \mathbf{1000 \text{ mm/m}}$
Depth of reinforcement	$d_{\text{toe}} = t_{\text{base}} - c_{\text{toe}} - (\phi_{\text{toe}} / 2) = \mathbf{412.0 \text{ mm}}$
Constant	$K_{\text{toe}} = M_{\text{toe}} / (b \times d_{\text{toe}}^2 \times f_{\text{cu}}) = \mathbf{0.024}$ <b>Compression reinforcement is not required</b>
Lever arm	$z_{\text{toe}} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{\text{toe}}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{\text{toe}}$ $z_{\text{toe}} = \mathbf{391 \text{ mm}}$
Area of tension reinforcement required	$A_{\text{s\_toe\_des}} = M_{\text{toe}} / (0.87 \times f_y \times z_{\text{toe}}) = \mathbf{972 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$
Minimum area of tension reinforcement	$A_{\text{s\_toe\_min}} = k \times b \times t_{\text{base}} = \mathbf{585 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 10				Sheet no./rev. 7	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s\_toe\_req} = \text{Max}(A_{s\_toe\_des}, A_{s\_toe\_min}) = 972 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Reinforcement provided

**16 mm dia.bars @ 200 mm centres**

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{s\_toe\_prov} = 1005 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall toe is adequate**

#### Check shear resistance at toe

Design shear stress

$$V_{toe} = V_{toe} / (b \times d_{toe}) = 0.215 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Allowable shear stress

$$V_{adm} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

#### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$V_{c\_toe} = 0.462 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**$V_{toe} < V_{c\_toe}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall stem (BS 8002:1994)

##### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete

$$f_{cu} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Characteristic strength of reinforcement

$$f_y = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

##### Wall details

Minimum area of reinforcement

$$k = 0.13 \%$$

Cover to reinforcement in stem

$$C_{stem} = 40 \text{ mm}$$

Cover to reinforcement in wall

$$C_{wall} = 30 \text{ mm}$$

##### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on stem

Surcharge

$$F_{s\_sur\_f} = \gamma_{t\_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds}) = 28.3 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{s\_m\_a\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat})^2 = 20.2 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{s\_m\_b\_f} = \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat}) \times h_{sat} = 33.1 \text{ kN/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_{s\_s\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{sat}^2 = 8.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Water

$$F_{s\_water\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times \gamma_{water} \times h_{sat}^2 = 12.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

##### Calculate shear for stem design

Shear at base of stem

$$V_{stem} = F_{s\_sur\_f} + F_{s\_m\_a\_f} + F_{s\_m\_b\_f} + F_{s\_s\_f} + F_{s\_water\_f} - F_{prop\_f} = 13.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

##### Calculate moment for stem design

Surcharge

$$M_{s\_sur} = F_{s\_sur\_f} \times (h_{stem} + t_{base}) / 2 = 48.9 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{s\_m\_a} = F_{s\_m\_a\_f} \times (2 \times h_{sat} + h_{eff} - d_{ds} + t_{base} / 2) / 3 = 43 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{s\_m\_b} = F_{s\_m\_b\_f} \times h_{sat} / 2 = 22.4 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$M_{s\_s} = F_{s\_s\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = 3.8 \text{ kNm/m}$$

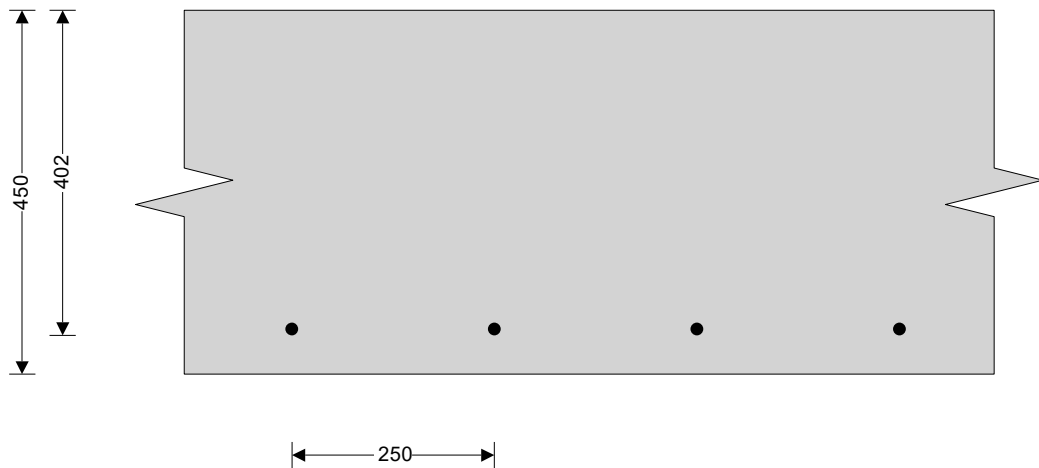
Water

$$M_{s\_water} = F_{s\_water\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = 5.6 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Total moment for stem design

$$M_{stem} = M_{s\_sur} + M_{s\_m\_a} + M_{s\_m\_b} + M_{s\_s} + M_{s\_water} = 123.7 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 10				Sheet no./rev. 8	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date



#### Check wall stem in bending

Width of wall stem

$$b = 1000 \text{ mm/m}$$

Depth of reinforcement

$$d_{\text{stem}} = t_{\text{wall}} - c_{\text{stem}} - (\phi_{\text{stem}} / 2) = 402.0 \text{ mm}$$

Constant

$$K_{\text{stem}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2 \times f_{\text{cu}}) = 0.019$$

**Compression reinforcement is not required**

Lever arm

$$z_{\text{stem}} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{\text{stem}}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{\text{stem}}$$

$$z_{\text{stem}} = 382 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_des}}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (0.87 \times f_y \times z_{\text{stem}}) = 744 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Minimum area of tension reinforcement

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_min}}} = k \times b \times t_{\text{wall}} = 585 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_req}}} = \text{Max}(A_{s_{\text{stem\_des}}}, A_{s_{\text{stem\_min}}}) = 744 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Reinforcement provided

$$16 \text{ mm dia. bars @ 250 mm centres}$$

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_prov}}} = 804 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall stem is adequate**

#### Check shear resistance at wall stem

Design shear stress

$$v_{\text{stem}} = V_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}) = 0.033 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Allowable shear stress

$$v_{\text{adm}} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{\text{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2}, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

#### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$v_{c_{\text{stem}}} = 0.432 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**$v_{\text{stem}} < v_{c_{\text{stem}}}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

#### Check retaining wall deflection

Basic span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} = 7$$

Design service stress

$$f_s = 2 \times f_y \times A_{s_{\text{stem\_req}}} / (3 \times A_{s_{\text{stem\_prov}}}) = 308.5 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Modification factor

$$\text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = \min(0.55 + (477 \text{ N/mm}^2 - f_s) / (120 \times (0.9 \text{ N/mm}^2 + (M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2)))), 2) = 1.39$$

Maximum span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{max}} = \text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} \times \text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = 9.75$$

Actual span/effective depth ratio

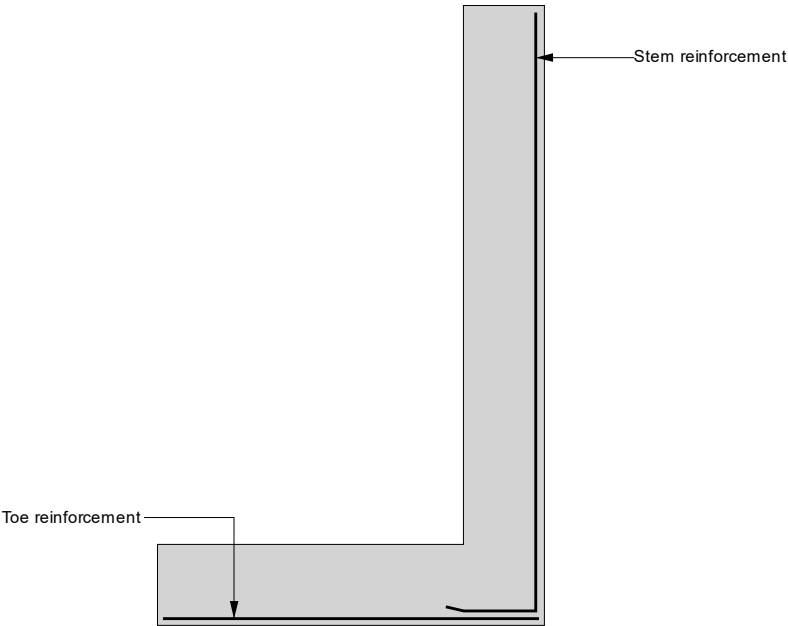
$$\text{ratio}_{\text{act}} = h_{\text{stem}} / d_{\text{stem}} = 7.46$$

**PASS - Span to depth ratio is acceptable**



<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 10				Sheet no./rev. 9	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Indicative retaining wall reinforcement diagram

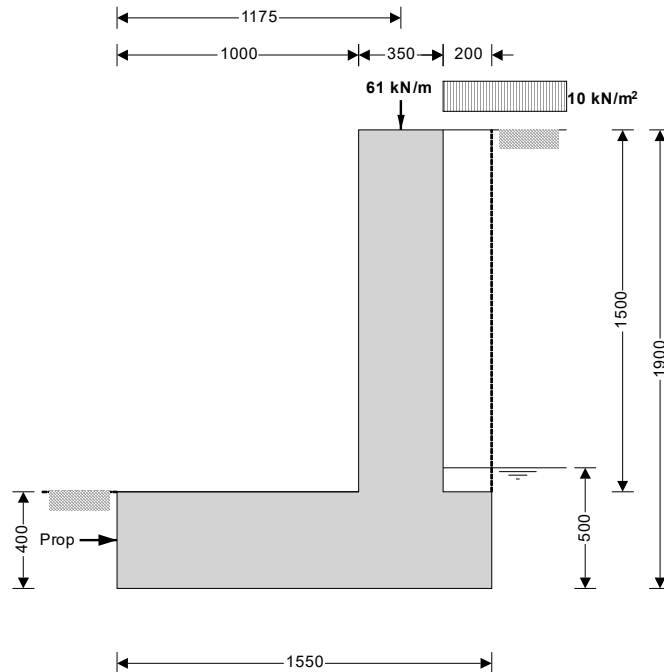


Toe bars - 16 mm dia.@ 200 mm centres - (1005 mm<sup>2</sup>/m)  
 Stem bars - 16 mm dia.@ 250 mm centres - (804 mm<sup>2</sup>/m)

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 11				Sheet no./rev. 1	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

## RETAINING WALL ANALYSIS (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06



### Wall details

Retaining wall type  
Height of retaining wall stem  
Thickness of wall stem  
Length of toe  
Length of heel  
Overall length of base  
Thickness of base  
Depth of downstand  
Position of downstand  
Thickness of downstand  
Height of retaining wall  
Depth of cover in front of wall  
Depth of unplanned excavation  
Height of ground water behind wall  
Height of saturated fill above base  
Density of wall construction  
Density of base construction  
Angle of rear face of wall  
Angle of soil surface behind wall  
Effective height at virtual back of wall

### Cantilever propped at base

$h_{\text{stem}} = 1500$  mm  
 $t_{\text{wall}} = 350$  mm  
 $l_{\text{toe}} = 1000$  mm  
 $l_{\text{heel}} = 200$  mm  
 $l_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{toe}} + l_{\text{heel}} + t_{\text{wall}} = 1550$  mm  
 $t_{\text{base}} = 400$  mm  
 $d_{\text{ds}} = 0$  mm  
 $l_{\text{ds}} = 900$  mm  
 $t_{\text{ds}} = 400$  mm  
 $h_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} = 1900$  mm  
 $d_{\text{cover}} = 0$  mm  
 $d_{\text{exc}} = 0$  mm  
 $h_{\text{water}} = 500$  mm  
 $h_{\text{sat}} = \max(h_{\text{water}} - t_{\text{base}} - d_{\text{ds}}, 0 \text{ mm}) = 100$  mm  
 $\gamma_{\text{wall}} = 23.6$  kN/m³  
 $\gamma_{\text{base}} = 23.6$  kN/m³  
 $\alpha = 90.0$  deg  
 $\beta = 0.0$  deg  
 $h_{\text{eff}} = h_{\text{wall}} + l_{\text{heel}} \times \tan(\beta) = 1900$  mm

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 11				Sheet no./rev. 2	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

#### Retained material details

Mobilisation factor	$M = 1.5$
Moist density of retained material	$\gamma_m = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$
Saturated density of retained material	$\gamma_s = 21.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$
Design shear strength	$\phi' = 24.2 \text{ deg}$
Angle of wall friction	$\delta = 0.0 \text{ deg}$

#### Base material details

Moist density	$\gamma_{mb} = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$
Design shear strength	$\phi'_b = 24.2 \text{ deg}$
Design base friction	$\delta_b = 18.6 \text{ deg}$
Allowable bearing pressure	$P_{\text{bearing}} = 110 \text{ kN/m}^2$

#### Based on Kerisel & Absi - 'Active and passive earth pressure tables'

##### Active pressure coefficient for retained material

Slope angle ratio	$r_a = \beta / \phi' = 0.00$
Wall friction ratio	$r_b = \delta / \phi' = 0.00$
Active pressure coefficient for retained material	$K_a = 0.419$

##### Passive pressure coefficient for base material

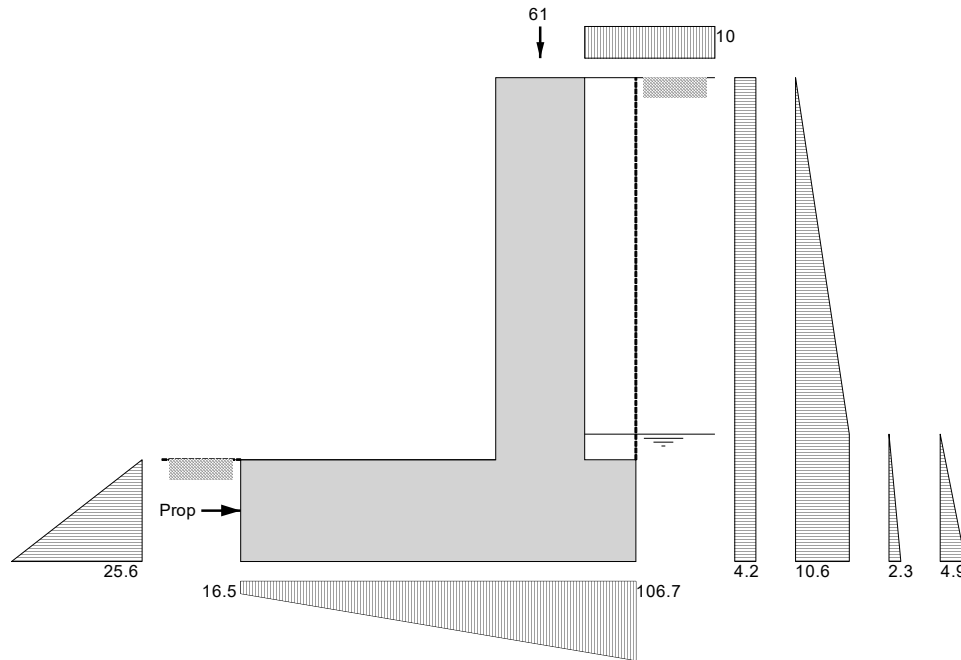
Slope angle ratio	$r_a = 0 \text{ deg} / \phi'_b = 0.00$
Wall friction ratio	$r_b = \delta_b / \phi'_b = 0.77$
Passive pressure coefficient for base material	$K_p = 3.754$

#### At-rest pressure

At-rest pressure for retained material	$K_0 = 1 - \sin(\phi') = 0.590$
--	---------------------------------

#### Loading details

Surcharge load on plan	Surcharge = $10.0 \text{ kN/m}^2$
Applied vertical dead load on wall	$W_{\text{dead}} = 49.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied vertical live load on wall	$W_{\text{live}} = 11.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Position of applied vertical load on wall	$l_{\text{load}} = 1175 \text{ mm}$
Applied horizontal dead load on wall	$F_{\text{dead}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied horizontal live load on wall	$F_{\text{live}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$
Height of applied horizontal load on wall	$h_{\text{load}} = 0 \text{ mm}$



Loads shown in kN/m, pressures shown in kN/m<sup>2</sup>

### Vertical forces on wall

Wall stem

$$W_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} \times t_{\text{wall}} \times \gamma_{\text{wall}} = 12.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Wall base

$$W_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{base}} \times t_{\text{base}} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} = 14.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Surcharge

$$W_{\text{sur}} = \text{Surcharge} \times l_{\text{heel}} = 2 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill to top of wall

$$W_{\text{m}_w} = l_{\text{heel}} \times (h_{\text{stem}} - h_{\text{sat}}) \times \gamma_m = 5 \text{ kN/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$W_s = l_{\text{heel}} \times h_{\text{sat}} \times \gamma_s = 0.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Applied vertical load

$$W_v = W_{\text{dead}} + W_{\text{live}} = 61.1 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total vertical load

$$W_{\text{total}} = W_{\text{wall}} + W_{\text{base}} + W_{\text{sur}} + W_{\text{m}_w} + W_s + W_v = 95.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

### Horizontal forces on wall

Surcharge

$$F_{\text{sur}} = K_a \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{\text{eff}} = 8 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{\text{m}_a} = 0.5 \times K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}})^2 = 7.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{\text{m}_b} = K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}} = 5.3 \text{ kN/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_s = 0.5 \times K_a \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}}^2 = 0.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Water

$$F_{\text{water}} = 0.5 \times h_{\text{water}}^2 \times \gamma_{\text{water}} = 1.2 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total horizontal load

$$F_{\text{total}} = F_{\text{sur}} + F_{\text{m}_a} + F_{\text{m}_b} + F_s + F_{\text{water}} = 22.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

### Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall

$$F_p = 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{\text{cover}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} - d_{\text{exc}})^2 \times \gamma_{\text{mb}} = 5.1 \text{ kN/m}$$

Propping force

$$F_{\text{prop}} = \max(F_{\text{total}} - F_p - (W_{\text{total}} - W_{\text{sur}} - W_{\text{live}}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$$

$$F_{\text{prop}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$$

### Overturning moments

Surcharge

$$M_{\text{sur}} = F_{\text{sur}} \times (h_{\text{eff}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 7.6 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{\text{m}_a} = F_{\text{m}_a} \times (h_{\text{eff}} + 2 \times h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 7.2 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{\text{m}_b} = F_{\text{m}_b} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 1.3 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 11				Sheet no./rev. 4	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Saturated backfill

$$M_s = F_s \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = \mathbf{0.1 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Water

$$M_{\text{water}} = F_{\text{water}} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = \mathbf{0.2 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total overturning moment

$$M_{\text{ot}} = M_{\text{sur}} + M_{\text{m}_a} + M_{\text{m}_b} + M_s + M_{\text{water}} = \mathbf{16.3 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

### Restoring moments

Wall stem

$$M_{\text{wall}} = w_{\text{wall}} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2) = \mathbf{14.6 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Wall base

$$M_{\text{base}} = w_{\text{base}} \times l_{\text{base}} / 2 = \mathbf{11.3 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Surcharge

$$M_{\text{sur}_r} = w_{\text{sur}} \times (l_{\text{base}} - l_{\text{heel}} / 2) = \mathbf{2.9 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Moist backfill

$$M_{\text{m}_r} = (w_{\text{m}_w} \times (l_{\text{base}} - l_{\text{heel}} / 2) + w_{\text{m}_s} \times (l_{\text{base}} - l_{\text{heel}} / 3)) = \mathbf{7.3 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Saturated backfill

$$M_{\text{s}_r} = w_s \times (l_{\text{base}} - l_{\text{heel}} / 2) = \mathbf{0.6 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Design vertical load

$$M_v = W_v \times l_{\text{load}} = \mathbf{71.7 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total restoring moment

$$M_{\text{rest}} = M_{\text{wall}} + M_{\text{base}} + M_{\text{sur}_r} + M_{\text{m}_r} + M_{\text{s}_r} + M_v = \mathbf{108.4 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

### Check bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing

$$M_{\text{total}} = M_{\text{rest}} - M_{\text{ot}} = \mathbf{92.1 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total vertical reaction

$$R = W_{\text{total}} = \mathbf{95.5 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Distance to reaction

$$x_{\text{bar}} = M_{\text{total}} / R = \mathbf{964 \text{ mm}}$$

Eccentricity of reaction

$$e = \text{abs}((l_{\text{base}} / 2) - x_{\text{bar}}) = \mathbf{189 \text{ mm}}$$

**Reaction acts within middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe

$$p_{\text{toe}} = (R / l_{\text{base}}) - (6 \times R \times e / l_{\text{base}}^2) = \mathbf{16.5 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

Bearing pressure at heel

$$p_{\text{heel}} = (R / l_{\text{base}}) + (6 \times R \times e / l_{\text{base}}^2) = \mathbf{106.7 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

**PASS - Maximum bearing pressure is less than allowable bearing pressure**

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 11				Sheet no./rev. 5	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

## RETAINING WALL DESIGN (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06

### Ultimate limit state load factors

Dead load factor	$\gamma_{f_d} = 1.4$
Live load factor	$\gamma_{f_l} = 1.6$
Earth and water pressure factor	$\gamma_{f_e} = 1.4$

### Factored vertical forces on wall

Wall stem	$W_{wall_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times h_{stem} \times t_{wall} \times \gamma_{wall} = 17.3 \text{ kN/m}$
Wall base	$W_{base_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times l_{base} \times t_{base} \times \gamma_{base} = 20.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Surcharge	$W_{sur_f} = \gamma_{f_l} \times \text{Surcharge} \times l_{heel} = 3.2 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill to top of wall	$W_{m_w_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times l_{heel} \times (h_{stem} - h_{sat}) \times \gamma_m = 7.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Saturated backfill	$W_{s_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times l_{heel} \times h_{sat} \times \gamma_s = 0.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied vertical load	$W_{v_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times W_{dead} + \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live} = 87.8 \text{ kN/m}$
Total vertical load	$W_{total_f} = W_{wall_f} + W_{base_f} + W_{sur_f} + W_{m_w_f} + W_{s_f} + W_{v_f} = 136.4 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on wall

Surcharge	$F_{sur_f} = \gamma_{f_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{eff} = 17.9 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$F_{m_a_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water})^2 = 14.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$F_{m_b_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water}) \times h_{water} = 10.4 \text{ kN/m}$
Saturated backfill	$F_{s_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{water}^2 = 1.2 \text{ kN/m}$
Water	$F_{water_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times h_{water}^2 \times \gamma_{water} = 1.7 \text{ kN/m}$
Total horizontal load	$F_{total_f} = F_{sur_f} + F_{m_a_f} + F_{m_b_f} + F_{s_f} + F_{water_f} = 45.8 \text{ kN/m}$

### Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall	$F_{p_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{cover} + t_{base} + d_{ds} - d_{exc})^2 \times \gamma_{mb} = 7.2 \text{ kN/m}$
Propping force	$F_{prop_f} = \max(F_{total_f} - F_{p_f} - (W_{total_f} - W_{sur_f} - \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$ $F_{prop_f} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored overturning moments

Surcharge	$M_{sur_f} = F_{sur_f} \times (h_{eff} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 17 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$M_{m_a_f} = F_{m_a_f} \times (h_{eff} + 2 \times h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 14.1 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$M_{m_b_f} = F_{m_b_f} \times (h_{water} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 2.6 \text{ kNm/m}$
Saturated backfill	$M_{s_f} = F_{s_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 0.2 \text{ kNm/m}$
Water	$M_{water_f} = F_{water_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 0.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total overturning moment	$M_{ot_f} = M_{sur_f} + M_{m_a_f} + M_{m_b_f} + M_{s_f} + M_{water_f} = 34.2 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Restoring moments

Wall stem	$M_{wall_f} = W_{wall_f} \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2) = 20.4 \text{ kNm/m}$
Wall base	$M_{base_f} = W_{base_f} \times l_{base} / 2 = 15.9 \text{ kNm/m}$
Surcharge	$M_{sur_r_f} = W_{sur_f} \times (l_{base} - l_{heel} / 2) = 4.6 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill	$M_{m_r_f} = (W_{m_w_f} \times (l_{base} - l_{heel} / 2) + W_{m_s_f} \times (l_{base} - l_{heel} / 3)) = 10.2 \text{ kNm/m}$
Saturated backfill	$M_{s_r_f} = W_{s_f} \times (l_{base} - l_{heel} / 2) = 0.9 \text{ kNm/m}$
Design vertical load	$M_{v_f} = W_{v_f} \times l_{load} = 103.1 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total restoring moment	$M_{rest_f} = M_{wall_f} + M_{base_f} + M_{sur_r_f} + M_{m_r_f} + M_{s_r_f} + M_{v_f} = 155.1 \text{ kNm/m}$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 11				Sheet no./rev. 6	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

### Factored bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing

$$M_{\text{total}_f} = M_{\text{rest}_f} - M_{\text{ot}_f} = 120.9 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Total vertical reaction

$$R_f = W_{\text{total}_f} = 136.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Distance to reaction

$$x_{\text{bar}_f} = M_{\text{total}_f} / R_f = 886 \text{ mm}$$

Eccentricity of reaction

$$e_f = \text{abs}((l_{\text{base}} / 2) - x_{\text{bar}_f}) = 111 \text{ mm}$$

**Reaction acts within middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe

$$p_{\text{toe}_f} = (R_f / l_{\text{base}}) - (6 \times R_f \times e_f / l_{\text{base}}^2) = 50.2 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

Bearing pressure at heel

$$p_{\text{heel}_f} = (R_f / l_{\text{base}}) + (6 \times R_f \times e_f / l_{\text{base}}^2) = 125.9 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

Rate of change of base reaction

$$\text{rate} = (p_{\text{toe}_f} - p_{\text{heel}_f}) / l_{\text{base}} = -48.83 \text{ kN/m}^2/\text{m}$$

Bearing pressure at stem / toe

$$p_{\text{stem\_toe}_f} = \max(p_{\text{heel}_f} + (\text{rate} \times (l_{\text{heel}} + t_{\text{wall}})), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = 99 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

Bearing pressure at mid stem

$$p_{\text{stem\_mid}_f} = \max(p_{\text{heel}_f} + (\text{rate} \times (l_{\text{heel}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2)), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = 107.6 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

Bearing pressure at stem / heel

$$p_{\text{stem\_heel}_f} = \max(p_{\text{heel}_f} + (\text{rate} \times l_{\text{heel}}), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = 116.1 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall toe (BS 8002:1994)

#### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete

$$f_{\text{cu}} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Characteristic strength of reinforcement

$$f_y = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

#### Base details

Minimum area of reinforcement

$$k = 0.13 \%$$

Cover to reinforcement in toe

$$c_{\text{toe}} = 30 \text{ mm}$$

#### Calculate shear for toe design

Shear from bearing pressure

$$V_{\text{toe\_bear}} = (p_{\text{toe}_f} + p_{\text{stem\_toe}_f}) \times l_{\text{toe}} / 2 = 74.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Shear from weight of base

$$V_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = \gamma_{\text{f}_d} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} \times l_{\text{toe}} \times t_{\text{base}} = 13.2 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total shear for toe design

$$V_{\text{toe}} = V_{\text{toe\_bear}} - V_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = 61.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

#### Calculate moment for toe design

Moment from bearing pressure

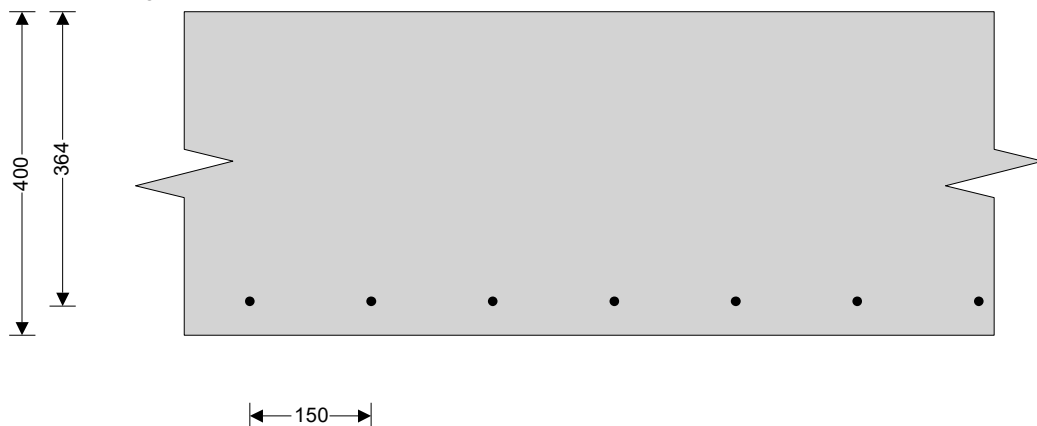
$$M_{\text{toe\_bear}} = (2 \times p_{\text{toe}_f} + p_{\text{stem\_mid}_f}) \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2)^2 / 6 = 47.8 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moment from weight of base

$$M_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = (\gamma_{\text{f}_d} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} \times t_{\text{base}} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2)^2 / 2) = 9.1 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Total moment for toe design

$$M_{\text{toe}} = M_{\text{toe\_bear}} - M_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = 38.7 \text{ kNm/m}$$



#### Check toe in bending

Width of toe

$$b = 1000 \text{ mm/m}$$

Depth of reinforcement

$$d_{\text{toe}} = t_{\text{base}} - c_{\text{toe}} - (\phi_{\text{toe}} / 2) = 364.0 \text{ mm}$$

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 11				Sheet no./rev. 7	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Constant

$$K_{toe} = M_{toe} / (b \times d_{toe}^2 \times f_{cu}) = \mathbf{0.007}$$

**Compression reinforcement is not required**

Lever arm

$$Z_{toe} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{toe}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{toe}$$

$$Z_{toe} = \mathbf{346 \text{ mm}}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s\_toe\_des} = M_{toe} / (0.87 \times f_y \times Z_{toe}) = \mathbf{257 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Minimum area of tension reinforcement

$$A_{s\_toe\_min} = k \times b \times t_{base} = \mathbf{520 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s\_toe\_req} = \text{Max}(A_{s\_toe\_des}, A_{s\_toe\_min}) = \mathbf{520 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Reinforcement provided

**12 mm dia.bars @ 150 mm centres**

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{s\_toe\_prov} = \mathbf{754 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall toe is adequate**

#### Check shear resistance at toe

Design shear stress

$$V_{toe} = V_{toe} / (b \times d_{toe}) = \mathbf{0.169 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Allowable shear stress

$$V_{adm} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = \mathbf{5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

#### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$V_{c\_toe} = \mathbf{0.448 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

**$V_{toe} < V_{c\_toe}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall heel (BS 8002:1994)

##### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete

$$f_{cu} = \mathbf{40 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Characteristic strength of reinforcement

$$f_y = \mathbf{500 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

##### Base details

Minimum area of reinforcement

$$k = \mathbf{0.13 \%}$$

Cover to reinforcement in heel

$$C_{heel} = \mathbf{30 \text{ mm}}$$

##### Calculate shear for heel design

Shear from bearing pressure

$$V_{heel\_bear} = (p_{heel\_f} + p_{stem\_heel\_f}) \times l_{heel} / 2 = \mathbf{24.2 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Shear from weight of base

$$V_{heel\_wt\_base} = \gamma_{f\_d} \times \gamma_{base} \times l_{heel} \times t_{base} = \mathbf{2.6 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Shear from weight of moist backfill

$$V_{heel\_wt\_m} = w_{m\_w\_f} = \mathbf{7.1 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Shear from weight of saturated backfill

$$V_{heel\_wt\_s} = w_{s\_f} = \mathbf{0.6 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Shear from surcharge

$$V_{heel\_sur} = w_{sur\_f} = \mathbf{3.2 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Total shear for heel design

$$V_{heel} = -V_{heel\_bear} + V_{heel\_wt\_base} + V_{heel\_wt\_m} + V_{heel\_wt\_s} + V_{heel\_sur} = \mathbf{-10.7 \text{ kN/m}}$$

##### Calculate moment for heel design

Moment from bearing pressure

$$M_{heel\_bear} = (2 \times p_{heel\_f} + p_{stem\_mid\_f}) \times (l_{heel} + t_{wall} / 2)^2 / 6 = \mathbf{8.4 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Moment from weight of base

$$M_{heel\_wt\_base} = (\gamma_{f\_d} \times \gamma_{base} \times t_{base} \times (l_{heel} + t_{wall} / 2)^2 / 2) = \mathbf{0.9 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Moment from weight of moist backfill

$$M_{heel\_wt\_m} = w_{m\_w\_f} \times (l_{heel} + t_{wall}) / 2 = \mathbf{1.9 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Moment from weight of saturated backfill

$$M_{heel\_wt\_s} = w_{s\_f} \times (l_{heel} + t_{wall}) / 2 = \mathbf{0.2 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Moment from surcharge

$$M_{heel\_sur} = w_{sur\_f} \times (l_{heel} + t_{wall}) / 2 = \mathbf{0.9 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total moment for heel design

$$M_{heel} = -M_{heel\_bear} + M_{heel\_wt\_base} + M_{heel\_wt\_m} + M_{heel\_wt\_s} + M_{heel\_sur} = \mathbf{-4.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

kNm/m

**As the moment is negative the design of the retaining wall heel is beyond the scope of this calculation**

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall stem (BS 8002:1994)



Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 11				Sheet no./rev. 8	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete

$$f_{cu} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Characteristic strength of reinforcement

$$f_y = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

### Wall details

Minimum area of reinforcement

$$k = 0.13 \%$$

Cover to reinforcement in stem

$$c_{stem} = 40 \text{ mm}$$

Cover to reinforcement in wall

$$c_{wall} = 30 \text{ mm}$$

### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on stem

Surcharge

$$F_{s\_sur\_f} = \gamma_{f\_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds}) = 14.2 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{s\_m\_a\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{f\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat})^2 = 14.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{s\_m\_b\_f} = \gamma_{f\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat}) \times h_{sat} = 2.1 \text{ kN/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_{s\_s\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{f\_e} \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{sat}^2 = 0 \text{ kN/m}$$

Water

$$F_{s\_water\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{f\_e} \times \gamma_{water} \times h_{sat}^2 = 0.1 \text{ kN/m}$$

### Calculate shear for stem design

Shear at base of stem

$$V_{stem} = F_{s\_sur\_f} + F_{s\_m\_a\_f} + F_{s\_m\_b\_f} + F_{s\_s\_f} + F_{s\_water\_f} = 30.9 \text{ kN/m}$$

### Calculate moment for stem design

Surcharge

$$M_{s\_sur} = F_{s\_sur\_f} \times (h_{stem} + t_{base}) / 2 = 13.5 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{s\_m\_a} = F_{s\_m\_a\_f} \times (2 \times h_{sat} + h_{eff} - d_{ds} + t_{base} / 2) / 3 = 11.2 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{s\_m\_b} = F_{s\_m\_b\_f} \times h_{sat} / 2 = 0.1 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Saturated backfill

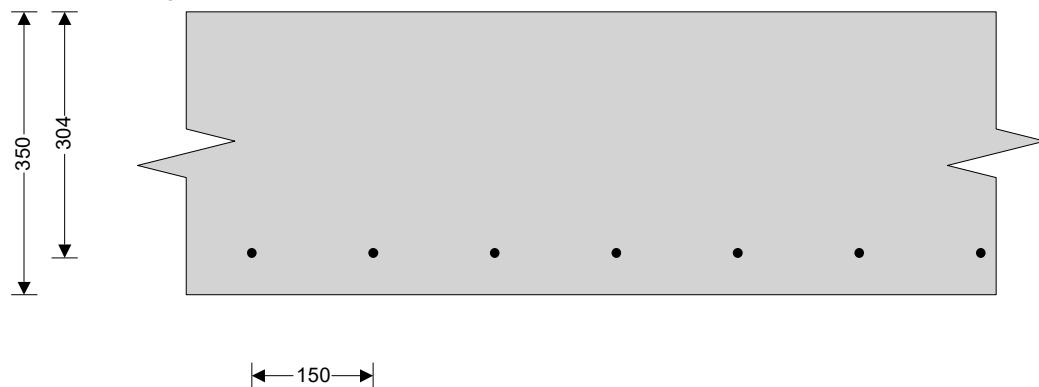
$$M_{s\_s} = F_{s\_s\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = 0 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Water

$$M_{s\_water} = F_{s\_water\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = 0 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Total moment for stem design

$$M_{stem} = M_{s\_sur} + M_{s\_m\_a} + M_{s\_m\_b} + M_{s\_s} + M_{s\_water} = 24.7 \text{ kNm/m}$$



### Check wall stem in bending

Width of wall stem

$$b = 1000 \text{ mm/m}$$

Depth of reinforcement

$$d_{stem} = t_{wall} - c_{stem} - (\phi_{stem} / 2) = 304.0 \text{ mm}$$

Constant

$$K_{stem} = M_{stem} / (b \times d_{stem}^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.007$$

**Compression reinforcement is not required**

Lever arm

$$z_{stem} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{stem}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{stem}$$

$$z_{stem} = 289 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s\_stem\_des} = M_{stem} / (0.87 \times f_y \times z_{stem}) = 197 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Minimum area of tension reinforcement

$$A_{s\_stem\_min} = k \times b \times t_{wall} = 455 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 11				Sheet no./rev. 9	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s\_stem\_req} = \text{Max}(A_{s\_stem\_des}, A_{s\_stem\_min}) = 455 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Reinforcement provided

**12 mm dia.bars @ 150 mm centres**

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{s\_stem\_prov} = 754 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall stem is adequate**

#### Check shear resistance at wall stem

Design shear stress

$$V_{stem} = V_{stem} / (b \times d_{stem}) = 0.102 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Allowable shear stress

$$V_{adm} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

#### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$V_{c\_stem} = 0.497 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**$V_{stem} < V_{c\_stem}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

#### Check retaining wall deflection

Basic span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{bas} = 7$$

Design service stress

$$f_s = 2 \times f_y \times A_{s\_stem\_req} / (3 \times A_{s\_stem\_prov}) = 201.2 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Modification factor

$$\text{factor}_{tens} = \min(0.55 + (477 \text{ N/mm}^2 - f_s) / (120 \times (0.9 \text{ N/mm}^2 + (M_{stem} / (b \times d_{stem}^2)))), 2) = 2.00$$

Maximum span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{max} = \text{ratio}_{bas} \times \text{factor}_{tens} = 14.00$$

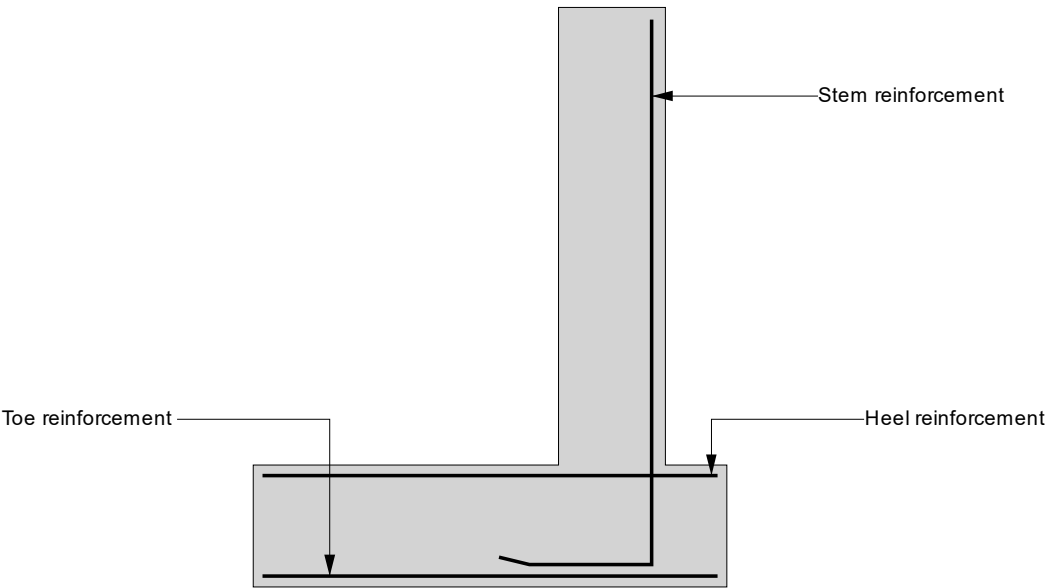
Actual span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{act} = h_{stem} / d_{stem} = 4.93$$

**PASS - Span to depth ratio is acceptable**

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 11				Sheet no./rev. 10	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Indicative retaining wall reinforcement diagram



Toe bars - 12 mm dia.@ 150 mm centres - (754 mm²/m)  
The design of the retaining wall heel is beyond the scope of this calculation!  
Stem bars - 12 mm dia.@ 150 mm centres - (754 mm²/m)

# Architecture for London.

Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill		Job no.	
Calcs for Retaining wall Design		Start page no./Revision	
Client		Calcs by BS	Calcs date

## \* Wall 12

Load:-	Dead	Live
- Masonry wall ( $h = 3.0m$ ) (4.3)	12.9	—
- Ground floor (9.1/2) (1.0, 1.5)	4.55	6.83
- First floor (9.1/2) (1.0, 1.5)	4.55	6.83
- Second floor (9.1/2) (1.0, 1.5)	4.55	6.83
- Loft (9.1/2) (1.0, 1.5)	4.55	6.83
- Roof (9.1/2) (0.83, 0.75)	3.78	3.413
Total load	34.88	30.733

\* Surcharge =  $10kN/m^2$

\* Water level = 1.0m (B.G.L) Assumed

## \* Wall 13

Load:-	Dead	Live
- Masonry wall ( $h = 3.0m$ ) (4.3)	12.9	—
- Ground floor (5.4/2) (1.0, 1.5)	2.7	4.0
- First floor (5.4/2) (1.0, 1.5)	2.7	4.0
- Second floor (5.4/2) (1.0, 1.5)	2.7	4.0
- Loft (5.4/2) (1.0, 1.5)	2.7	4.0
- Roof (5.4/2) (0.83, 0.75)	2.241	2.03
Total load	25.941	16.03

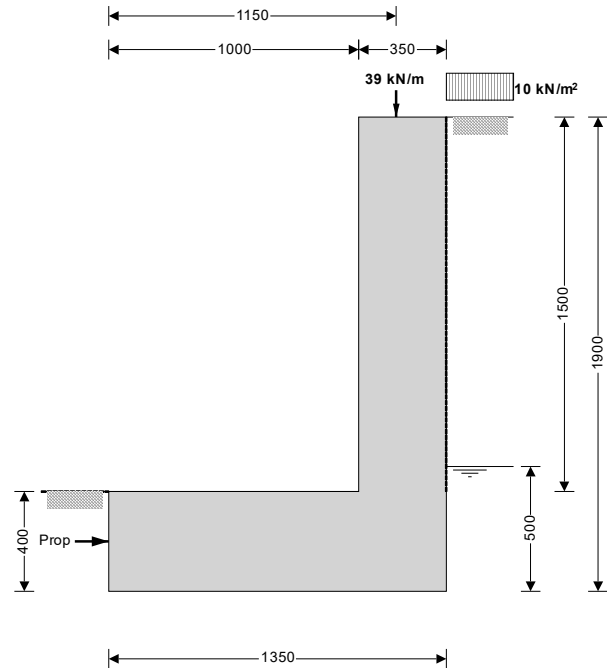
\* Surcharge =  $10kN/m^2$

\* Water level = 1.0m (B.G.L) Assumed

<div> <div>Architecture</div> <div>for London.</div> </div>	<div>Project</div> <div>23 Dartmouth Park Hill</div>				<div>Job Ref.</div> <div>19047</div>	
	<div>Section</div> <div>Wall 12</div>				<div>Sheet no./rev.</div> <div>1</div>	
	<div>Calc. by</div> <div>BS</div>	<div>Date</div> <div>23/01/2020</div>	<div>Chk'd by</div>	<div>Date</div>	<div>App'd by</div>	<div>Date</div>

RETAINING WALL ANALYSIS (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06



Wall details

- Retaining wall type
- Height of retaining wall stem
- Thickness of wall stem
- Length of toe
- Length of heel
- Overall length of base
- Thickness of base
- Depth of downstand
- Position of downstand
- Thickness of downstand
- Height of retaining wall
- Depth of cover in front of wall
- Depth of unplanned excavation
- Height of ground water behind wall
- Height of saturated fill above base
- Density of wall construction
- Density of base construction
- Angle of rear face of wall
- Angle of soil surface behind wall
- Effective height at virtual back of wall

Cantilever propped at base

- $h_{\text{stem}} = 1500 \text{ mm}$
- $t_{\text{wall}} = 350 \text{ mm}$
- $l_{\text{toe}} = 1000 \text{ mm}$
- $l_{\text{heel}} = 0 \text{ mm}$
- $l_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{toe}} + l_{\text{heel}} + t_{\text{wall}} = 1350 \text{ mm}$
- $t_{\text{base}} = 400 \text{ mm}$
- $d_{\text{ds}} = 0 \text{ mm}$
- $l_{\text{ds}} = 900 \text{ mm}$
- $t_{\text{ds}} = 400 \text{ mm}$
- $h_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} = 1900 \text{ mm}$
- $d_{\text{cover}} = 0 \text{ mm}$
- $d_{\text{exc}} = 0 \text{ mm}$
- $h_{\text{water}} = 500 \text{ mm}$
- $h_{\text{sat}} = \max(h_{\text{water}} - t_{\text{base}} - d_{\text{ds}}, 0 \text{ mm}) = 100 \text{ mm}$
- $\gamma_{\text{wall}} = 23.6 \text{ kN/m}^3$
- $\gamma_{\text{base}} = 23.6 \text{ kN/m}^3$
- $\alpha = 90.0 \text{ deg}$
- $\beta = 0.0 \text{ deg}$
- $h_{\text{eff}} = h_{\text{wall}} + l_{\text{heel}} \times \tan(\beta) = 1900 \text{ mm}$

Retained material details

- Mobilisation factor
- $M = 1.5$

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 12				Sheet no./rev. 2	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Moist density of retained material  $\gamma_m = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
Saturated density of retained material  $\gamma_s = 21.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
Design shear strength  $\phi' = 24.2 \text{ deg}$   
Angle of wall friction  $\delta = 0.0 \text{ deg}$

#### Base material details

Moist density  $\gamma_{mb} = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$   
Design shear strength  $\phi'_b = 24.2 \text{ deg}$   
Design base friction  $\delta_b = 18.6 \text{ deg}$   
Allowable bearing pressure  $P_{\text{bearing}} = 110 \text{ kN/m}^2$

#### Based on Kerisel & Absi - 'Active and passive earth pressure tables'

##### Active pressure coefficient for retained material

Slope angle ratio  $r_a = \beta / \phi' = 0.00$   
Wall friction ratio  $r_b = \delta / \phi' = 0.00$   
Active pressure coefficient for retained material  $K_a = 0.419$

##### Passive pressure coefficient for base material

Slope angle ratio  $r_a = 0 \text{ deg} / \phi'_b = 0.00$   
Wall friction ratio  $r_b = \delta_b / \phi'_b = 0.77$   
Passive pressure coefficient for base material  $K_p = 3.754$

##### At-rest pressure

At-rest pressure for retained material  $K_0 = 1 - \sin(\phi') = 0.590$

##### Loading details

Surcharge load on plan Surcharge =  $10.0 \text{ kN/m}^2$   
Applied vertical dead load on wall  $W_{\text{dead}} = 34.9 \text{ kN/m}$   
Applied vertical live load on wall  $W_{\text{live}} = 3.7 \text{ kN/m}$   
Position of applied vertical load on wall  $l_{\text{load}} = 1150 \text{ mm}$   
Applied horizontal dead load on wall  $F_{\text{dead}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$   
Applied horizontal live load on wall  $F_{\text{live}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$   
Height of applied horizontal load on wall  $h_{\text{load}} = 0 \text{ mm}$

# Architecture for London.

Project  
23 Dartmouth Park Hill

Job Ref.  
19047

Section  
Wall 12

Sheet no./rev.  
3

Calc. by  
BS

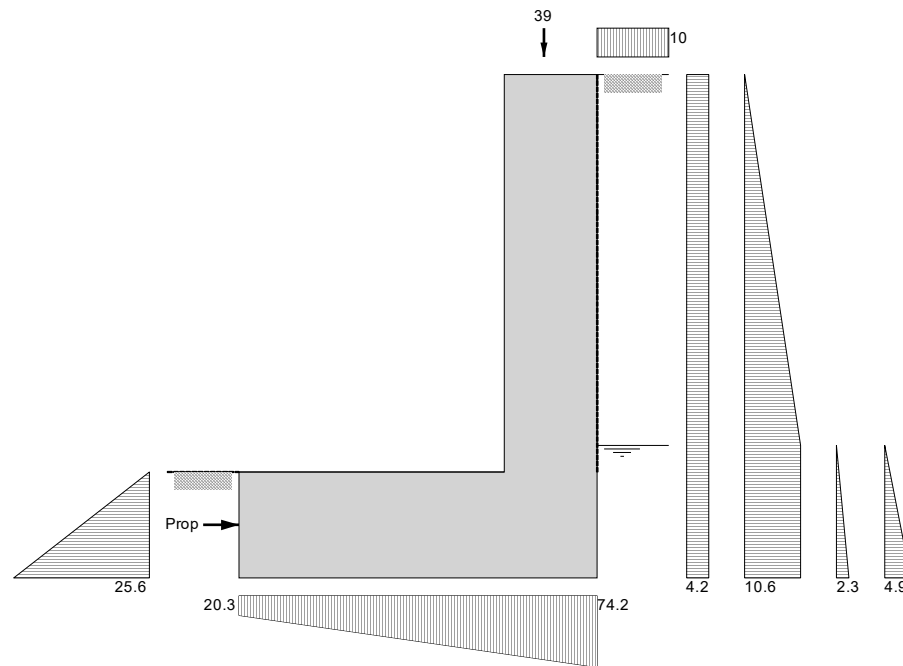
Date  
23/01/2020

Chk'd by

Date

App'd by

Date



Loads shown in kN/m, pressures shown in kN/m<sup>2</sup>

## Vertical forces on wall

Wall stem

$$W_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} \times t_{\text{wall}} \times \gamma_{\text{wall}} = 12.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Wall base

$$W_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{base}} \times t_{\text{base}} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} = 12.7 \text{ kN/m}$$

Applied vertical load

$$W_v = W_{\text{dead}} + W_{\text{live}} = 38.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total vertical load

$$W_{\text{total}} = W_{\text{wall}} + W_{\text{base}} + W_v = 63.7 \text{ kN/m}$$

## Horizontal forces on wall

Surcharge

$$F_{\text{sur}} = K_a \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{\text{eff}} = 8 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{m\_a} = 0.5 \times K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}})^2 = 7.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{m\_b} = K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}} = 5.3 \text{ kN/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_s = 0.5 \times K_a \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}}^2 = 0.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Water

$$F_{\text{water}} = 0.5 \times h_{\text{water}}^2 \times \gamma_{\text{water}} = 1.2 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total horizontal load

$$F_{\text{total}} = F_{\text{sur}} + F_{m\_a} + F_{m\_b} + F_s + F_{\text{water}} = 22.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

## Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall

$$F_p = 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{\text{cover}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} - d_{\text{exc}})^2 \times \gamma_{\text{mb}} = 5.1 \text{ kN/m}$$

Propping force

$$F_{\text{prop}} = \max(F_{\text{total}} - F_p - (W_{\text{total}} - W_{\text{live}}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$$

$$F_{\text{prop}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$$

## Overtaking moments

Surcharge

$$M_{\text{sur}} = F_{\text{sur}} \times (h_{\text{eff}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 7.6 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{m\_a} = F_{m\_a} \times (h_{\text{eff}} + 2 \times h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 7.2 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{m\_b} = F_{m\_b} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 1.3 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$M_s = F_s \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 0.1 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Water

$$M_{\text{water}} = F_{\text{water}} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 0.2 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Total overturning moment

$$M_{\text{ot}} = M_{\text{sur}} + M_{m\_a} + M_{m\_b} + M_s + M_{\text{water}} = 16.3 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 12				Sheet no./rev. 4	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

### Restoring moments

Wall stem

$$M_{\text{wall}} = w_{\text{wall}} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2) = \mathbf{14.6 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Wall base

$$M_{\text{base}} = w_{\text{base}} \times l_{\text{base}} / 2 = \mathbf{8.6 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Design vertical load

$$M_v = W_v \times l_{\text{load}} = \mathbf{44.4 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total restoring moment

$$M_{\text{rest}} = M_{\text{wall}} + M_{\text{base}} + M_v = \mathbf{67.6 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

### Check bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing

$$M_{\text{total}} = M_{\text{rest}} - M_{\text{ot}} = \mathbf{51.2 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total vertical reaction

$$R = W_{\text{total}} = \mathbf{63.7 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Distance to reaction

$$x_{\text{bar}} = M_{\text{total}} / R = \mathbf{803 \text{ mm}}$$

Eccentricity of reaction

$$e = \text{abs}((l_{\text{base}} / 2) - x_{\text{bar}}) = \mathbf{128 \text{ mm}}$$

**Reaction acts within middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe

$$p_{\text{toe}} = (R / l_{\text{base}}) - (6 \times R \times e / l_{\text{base}}^2) = \mathbf{20.3 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

Bearing pressure at heel

$$p_{\text{heel}} = (R / l_{\text{base}}) + (6 \times R \times e / l_{\text{base}}^2) = \mathbf{74.2 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

**PASS - Maximum bearing pressure is less than allowable bearing pressure**



<div>Architecture for London.</div>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill		Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 12		Sheet no./rev. 5	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date
			App'd by	Date

## RETAINING WALL DESIGN (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06

### Ultimate limit state load factors

Dead load factor	$\gamma_{f_d} = 1.4$
Live load factor	$\gamma_{f_l} = 1.6$
Earth and water pressure factor	$\gamma_{f_e} = 1.4$

### Factored vertical forces on wall

Wall stem	$W_{wall_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times h_{stem} \times t_{wall} \times \gamma_{wall} = 17.3 \text{ kN/m}$
Wall base	$W_{base_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times l_{base} \times t_{base} \times \gamma_{base} = 17.8 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied vertical load	$W_{v_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times W_{dead} + \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live} = 54.8 \text{ kN/m}$
Total vertical load	$W_{total_f} = W_{wall_f} + W_{base_f} + W_{v_f} = 90 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on wall

Surcharge	$F_{sur_f} = \gamma_{f_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{eff} = 17.9 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$F_{m_a_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water})^2 = 14.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$F_{m_b_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water}) \times h_{water} = 10.4 \text{ kN/m}$
Saturated backfill	$F_{s_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{water}^2 = 1.2 \text{ kN/m}$
Water	$F_{water_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times h_{water}^2 \times \gamma_{water} = 1.7 \text{ kN/m}$
Total horizontal load	$F_{total_f} = F_{sur_f} + F_{m_a_f} + F_{m_b_f} + F_{s_f} + F_{water_f} = 45.8 \text{ kN/m}$

### Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall	$F_{p_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{cover} + t_{base} + d_{ds} - d_{exc})^2 \times \gamma_{mb} = 7.2 \text{ kN/m}$
Propping force	$F_{prop_f} = \max(F_{total_f} - F_{p_f} - (W_{total_f} - \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$ $F_{prop_f} = 10.3 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored overturning moments

Surcharge	$M_{sur_f} = F_{sur_f} \times (h_{eff} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 17 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$M_{m_a_f} = F_{m_a_f} \times (h_{eff} + 2 \times h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 14.1 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$M_{m_b_f} = F_{m_b_f} \times (h_{water} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 2.6 \text{ kNm/m}$
Saturated backfill	$M_{s_f} = F_{s_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 0.2 \text{ kNm/m}$
Water	$M_{water_f} = F_{water_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 0.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total overturning moment	$M_{ot_f} = M_{sur_f} + M_{m_a_f} + M_{m_b_f} + M_{s_f} + M_{water_f} = 34.2 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Restoring moments

Wall stem	$M_{wall_f} = W_{wall_f} \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2) = 20.4 \text{ kNm/m}$
Wall base	$M_{base_f} = W_{base_f} \times l_{base} / 2 = 12 \text{ kNm/m}$
Design vertical load	$M_{v_f} = W_{v_f} \times l_{load} = 63 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total restoring moment	$M_{rest_f} = M_{wall_f} + M_{base_f} + M_{v_f} = 95.5 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Factored bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing	$M_{total_f} = M_{rest_f} - M_{ot_f} = 61.2 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total vertical reaction	$R_f = W_{total_f} = 90.0 \text{ kN/m}$
Distance to reaction	$x_{bar_f} = M_{total_f} / R_f = 681 \text{ mm}$
Eccentricity of reaction	$e_f = \text{abs}((l_{base} / 2) - x_{bar_f}) = 6 \text{ mm}$

**Reaction acts within middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe	$p_{toe_f} = (R_f / l_{base}) - (6 \times R_f \times e_f / l_{base}^2) = 65 \text{ kN/m}^2$
-------------------------	---

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 12				Sheet no./rev. 6	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Bearing pressure at heel	$p_{heel\_f} = (R_f / l_{base}) + (6 \times R_f \times e_f / l_{base}^2) = 68.3 \text{ kN/m}^2$
Rate of change of base reaction	$rate = (p_{toe\_f} - p_{heel\_f}) / l_{base} = -2.42 \text{ kN/m}^2/\text{m}$
Bearing pressure at stem / toe	$p_{stem\_toe\_f} = \max(p_{heel\_f} + (rate \times (l_{heel} + t_{wall})), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = 67.4 \text{ kN/m}^2$
Bearing pressure at mid stem	$p_{stem\_mid\_f} = \max(p_{heel\_f} + (rate \times (l_{heel} + t_{wall} / 2)), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = 67.9 \text{ kN/m}^2$
Bearing pressure at stem / heel	$p_{stem\_heel\_f} = \max(p_{heel\_f} + (rate \times l_{heel}), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = 68.3 \text{ kN/m}^2$

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall toe (BS 8002:1994)

##### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete	$f_{cu} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Characteristic strength of reinforcement	$f_y = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$

##### Base details

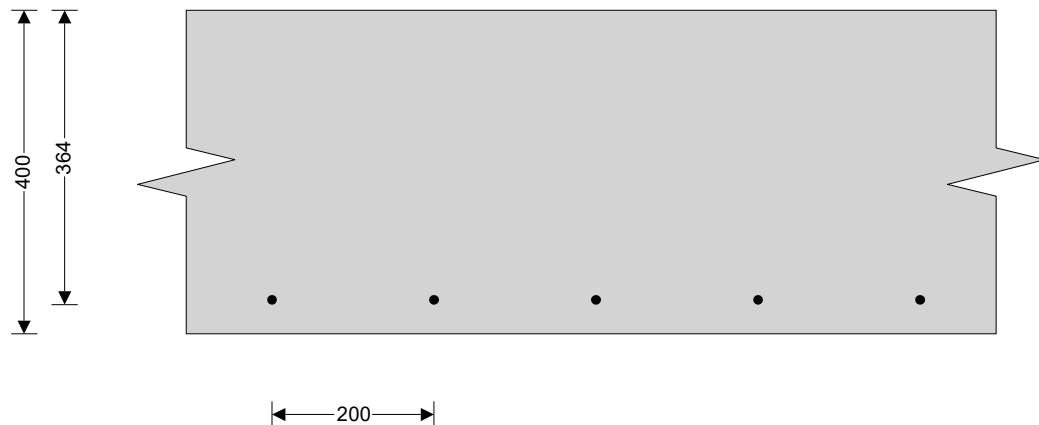
Minimum area of reinforcement	$k = 0.13 \%$
Cover to reinforcement in toe	$c_{toe} = 30 \text{ mm}$

##### Calculate shear for toe design

Shear from bearing pressure	$V_{toe\_bear} = (p_{toe\_f} + p_{stem\_toe\_f}) \times l_{toe} / 2 = 66.2 \text{ kN/m}$
Shear from weight of base	$V_{toe\_wt\_base} = \gamma_{f\_d} \times \gamma_{base} \times l_{toe} \times t_{base} = 13.2 \text{ kN/m}$
Total shear for toe design	$V_{toe} = V_{toe\_bear} - V_{toe\_wt\_base} = 53 \text{ kN/m}$

##### Calculate moment for toe design

Moment from bearing pressure	$M_{toe\_bear} = (2 \times p_{toe\_f} + p_{stem\_mid\_f}) \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2)^2 / 6 = 45.5 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moment from weight of base	$M_{toe\_wt\_base} = (\gamma_{f\_d} \times \gamma_{base} \times t_{base} \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2)^2 / 2) = 9.1 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total moment for toe design	$M_{toe} = M_{toe\_bear} - M_{toe\_wt\_base} = 36.4 \text{ kNm/m}$



##### Check toe in bending

Width of toe	$b = 1000 \text{ mm/m}$
Depth of reinforcement	$d_{toe} = t_{base} - c_{toe} - (\phi_{toe} / 2) = 364.0 \text{ mm}$
Constant	$K_{toe} = M_{toe} / (b \times d_{toe}^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.007$
<b>Compression reinforcement is not required</b>	
Lever arm	$Z_{toe} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{toe}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{toe}$
	$Z_{toe} = 346 \text{ mm}$
Area of tension reinforcement required	$A_{s\_toe\_des} = M_{toe} / (0.87 \times f_y \times Z_{toe}) = 242 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Minimum area of tension reinforcement	$A_{s\_toe\_min} = k \times b \times t_{base} = 520 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Area of tension reinforcement required	$A_{s\_toe\_req} = \text{Max}(A_{s\_toe\_des}, A_{s\_toe\_min}) = 520 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 12				Sheet no./rev. 7	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Reinforcement provided

**12 mm dia.bars @ 200 mm centres**

Area of reinforcement provided

$A_{s\_toe\_prov} = 565 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall toe is adequate**

#### Check shear resistance at toe

Design shear stress

$V_{toe} = V_{toe} / (b \times d_{toe}) = 0.146 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Allowable shear stress

$V_{adm} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

#### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$V_{c\_toe} = 0.407 \text{ N/mm}^2$

**$V_{toe} < V_{c\_toe}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall stem (BS 8002:1994)

##### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete

$f_{cu} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Characteristic strength of reinforcement

$f_y = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$

##### Wall details

Minimum area of reinforcement

$k = 0.13 \%$

Cover to reinforcement in stem

$C_{stem} = 40 \text{ mm}$

Cover to reinforcement in wall

$C_{wall} = 30 \text{ mm}$

##### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on stem

Surcharge

$F_{s\_sur\_f} = \gamma_{t\_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds}) = 14.2 \text{ kN/m}$

Moist backfill above water table

$F_{s\_m\_a\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat})^2 = 14.6 \text{ kN/m}$

Moist backfill below water table

$F_{s\_m\_b\_f} = \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat}) \times h_{sat} = 2.1 \text{ kN/m}$

Saturated backfill

$F_{s\_s\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{sat}^2 = 0 \text{ kN/m}$

Water

$F_{s\_water\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times \gamma_{water} \times h_{sat}^2 = 0.1 \text{ kN/m}$

##### Calculate shear for stem design

Shear at base of stem

$V_{stem} = F_{s\_sur\_f} + F_{s\_m\_a\_f} + F_{s\_m\_b\_f} + F_{s\_s\_f} + F_{s\_water\_f} - F_{prop\_f} = 20.6 \text{ kN/m}$

##### Calculate moment for stem design

Surcharge

$M_{s\_sur} = F_{s\_sur\_f} \times (h_{stem} + t_{base}) / 2 = 13.5 \text{ kNm/m}$

Moist backfill above water table

$M_{s\_m\_a} = F_{s\_m\_a\_f} \times (2 \times h_{sat} + h_{eff} - d_{ds} + t_{base} / 2) / 3 = 11.2 \text{ kNm/m}$

Moist backfill below water table

$M_{s\_m\_b} = F_{s\_m\_b\_f} \times h_{sat} / 2 = 0.1 \text{ kNm/m}$

Saturated backfill

$M_{s\_s} = F_{s\_s\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = 0 \text{ kNm/m}$

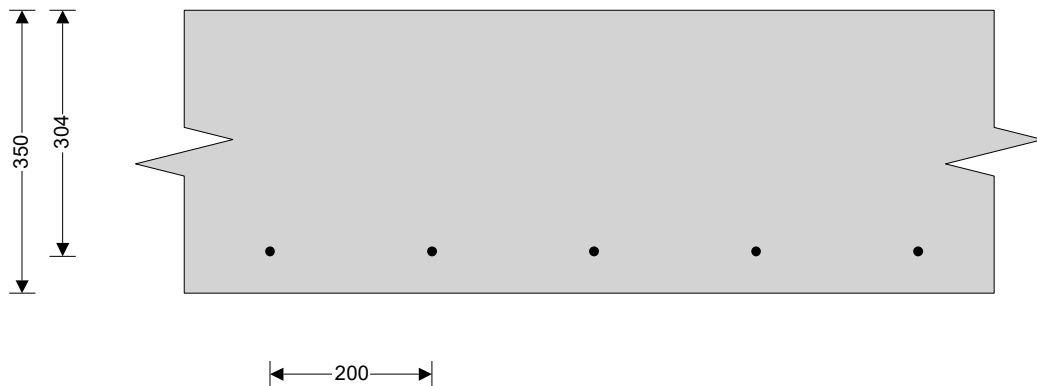
Water

$M_{s\_water} = F_{s\_water\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = 0 \text{ kNm/m}$

Total moment for stem design

$M_{stem} = M_{s\_sur} + M_{s\_m\_a} + M_{s\_m\_b} + M_{s\_s} + M_{s\_water} = 24.7 \text{ kNm/m}$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 12				Sheet no./rev. 8	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date



### Check wall stem in bending

Width of wall stem

$$b = 1000 \text{ mm/m}$$

Depth of reinforcement

$$d_{\text{stem}} = t_{\text{wall}} - c_{\text{stem}} - (\phi_{\text{stem}} / 2) = 304.0 \text{ mm}$$

Constant

$$K_{\text{stem}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2 \times f_{\text{cu}}) = 0.007$$

**Compression reinforcement is not required**

Lever arm

$$z_{\text{stem}} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{\text{stem}}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{\text{stem}}$$

$$z_{\text{stem}} = 289 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_des}}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (0.87 \times f_y \times z_{\text{stem}}) = 197 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Minimum area of tension reinforcement

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_min}}} = k \times b \times t_{\text{wall}} = 455 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_req}}} = \text{Max}(A_{s_{\text{stem\_des}}}, A_{s_{\text{stem\_min}}}) = 455 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Reinforcement provided

$$12 \text{ mm dia. bars @ 200 mm centres}$$

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_prov}}} = 565 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall stem is adequate**

### Check shear resistance at wall stem

Design shear stress

$$v_{\text{stem}} = V_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}) = 0.068 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Allowable shear stress

$$v_{\text{adm}} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{\text{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2}, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$v_{c_{\text{stem}}} = 0.452 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**$v_{\text{stem}} < v_{c_{\text{stem}}}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

### Check retaining wall deflection

Basic span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} = 7$$

Design service stress

$$f_s = 2 \times f_y \times A_{s_{\text{stem\_req}}} / (3 \times A_{s_{\text{stem\_prov}}}) = 268.2 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Modification factor

$$\text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = \min(0.55 + (477 \text{ N/mm}^2 - f_s) / (120 \times (0.9 \text{ N/mm}^2 + (M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2)))), 2) = 2.00$$

Maximum span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{max}} = \text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} \times \text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = 14.00$$

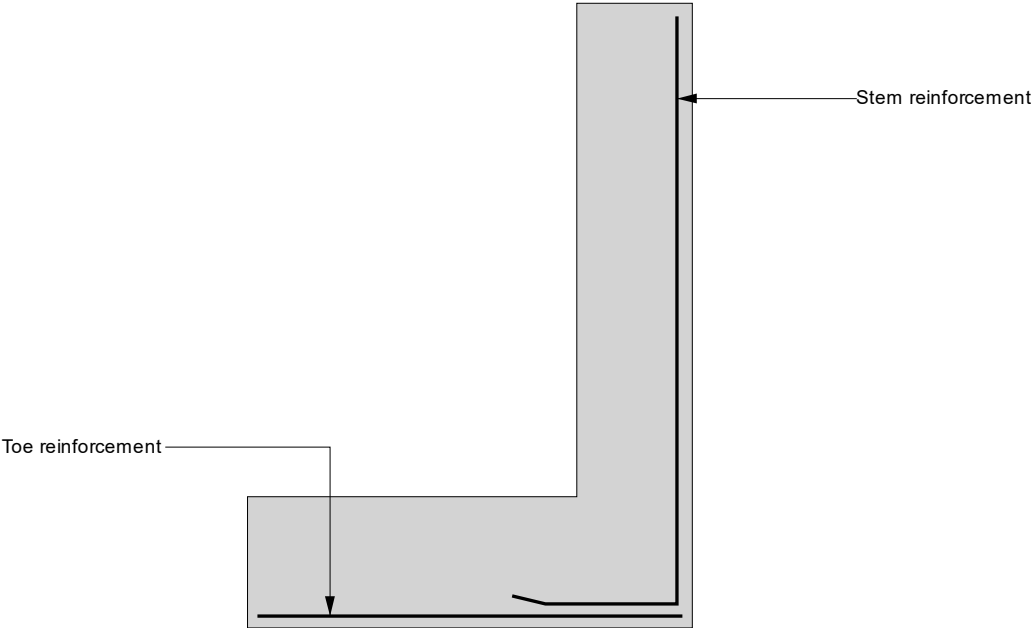
Actual span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{act}} = h_{\text{stem}} / d_{\text{stem}} = 4.93$$

**PASS - Span to depth ratio is acceptable**

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 12				Sheet no./rev. 9	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Indicative retaining wall reinforcement diagram

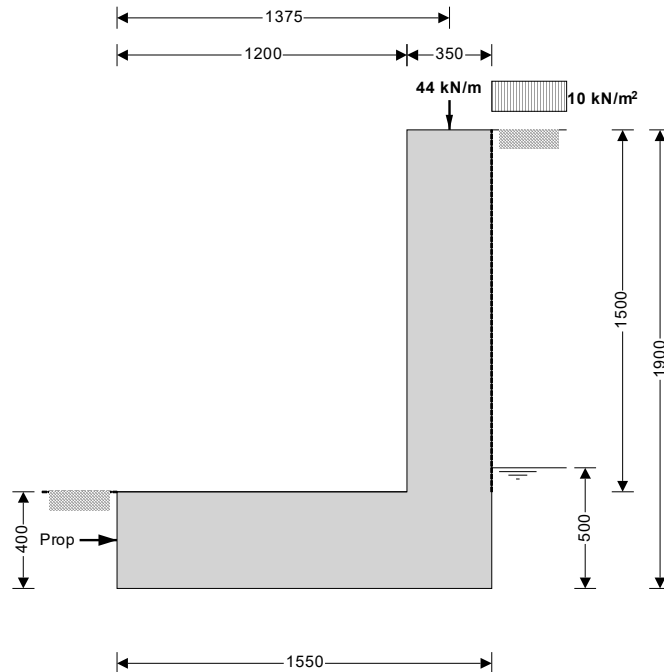


Toe bars - 12 mm dia.@ 200 mm centres - (565 mm²/m)  
Stem bars - 12 mm dia.@ 200 mm centres - (565 mm²/m)

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 13				Sheet no./rev. 1	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

### RETAINING WALL ANALYSIS (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06



#### Wall details

Retaining wall type  
Height of retaining wall stem  
Thickness of wall stem  
Length of toe  
Length of heel  
Overall length of base  
Thickness of base  
Depth of downstand  
Position of downstand  
Thickness of downstand  
Height of retaining wall  
Depth of cover in front of wall  
Depth of unplanned excavation  
Height of ground water behind wall  
Height of saturated fill above base  
Density of wall construction  
Density of base construction  
Angle of rear face of wall  
Angle of soil surface behind wall  
Effective height at virtual back of wall

#### Cantilever propped at base

$h_{\text{stem}} = 1500$  mm  
 $t_{\text{wall}} = 350$  mm  
 $l_{\text{toe}} = 1200$  mm  
 $l_{\text{heel}} = 0$  mm  
 $l_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{toe}} + l_{\text{heel}} + t_{\text{wall}} = 1550$  mm  
 $t_{\text{base}} = 400$  mm  
 $d_{\text{ds}} = 0$  mm  
 $l_{\text{ds}} = 900$  mm  
 $t_{\text{ds}} = 400$  mm  
 $h_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} = 1900$  mm  
 $d_{\text{cover}} = 0$  mm  
 $d_{\text{exc}} = 0$  mm  
 $h_{\text{water}} = 500$  mm  
 $h_{\text{sat}} = \max(h_{\text{water}} - t_{\text{base}} - d_{\text{ds}}, 0 \text{ mm}) = 100$  mm  
 $\gamma_{\text{wall}} = 23.6$  kN/m<sup>3</sup>  
 $\gamma_{\text{base}} = 23.6$  kN/m<sup>3</sup>  
 $\alpha = 90.0$  deg  
 $\beta = 0.0$  deg  
 $h_{\text{eff}} = h_{\text{wall}} + l_{\text{heel}} \times \tan(\beta) = 1900$  mm

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 13				Sheet no./rev. 2	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

#### Retained material details

Mobilisation factor	$M = 1.5$
Moist density of retained material	$\gamma_m = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$
Saturated density of retained material	$\gamma_s = 21.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$
Design shear strength	$\phi' = 24.2 \text{ deg}$
Angle of wall friction	$\delta = 0.0 \text{ deg}$

#### Base material details

Moist density	$\gamma_{mb} = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$
Design shear strength	$\phi'_b = 24.2 \text{ deg}$
Design base friction	$\delta_b = 18.6 \text{ deg}$
Allowable bearing pressure	$P_{\text{bearing}} = 110 \text{ kN/m}^2$

#### Based on Kerisel & Absi - 'Active and passive earth pressure tables'

##### Active pressure coefficient for retained material

Slope angle ratio	$r_a = \beta / \phi' = 0.00$
Wall friction ratio	$r_b = \delta / \phi' = 0.00$
Active pressure coefficient for retained material	$K_a = 0.419$

##### Passive pressure coefficient for base material

Slope angle ratio	$r_a = 0 \text{ deg} / \phi'_b = 0.00$
Wall friction ratio	$r_b = \delta_b / \phi'_b = 0.77$
Passive pressure coefficient for base material	$K_p = 3.754$

#### At-rest pressure

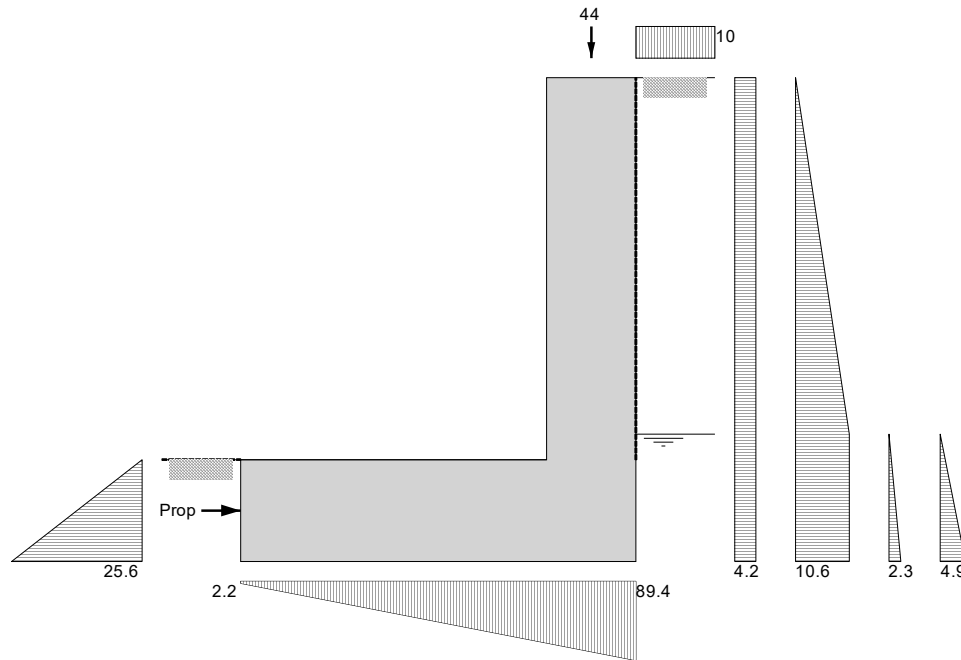
At-rest pressure for retained material	$K_0 = 1 - \sin(\phi') = 0.590$
--	---------------------------------

#### Loading details

Surcharge load on plan	Surcharge = $10.0 \text{ kN/m}^2$
Applied vertical dead load on wall	$W_{\text{dead}} = 25.9 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied vertical live load on wall	$W_{\text{live}} = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}$
Position of applied vertical load on wall	$l_{\text{load}} = 1375 \text{ mm}$
Applied horizontal dead load on wall	$F_{\text{dead}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied horizontal live load on wall	$F_{\text{live}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$
Height of applied horizontal load on wall	$h_{\text{load}} = 0 \text{ mm}$

# Architecture for London.

Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
Section Wall 13				Sheet no./rev. 3	
Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date



Loads shown in kN/m, pressures shown in kN/m<sup>2</sup>

## Vertical forces on wall

Wall stem

$$W_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} \times t_{\text{wall}} \times \gamma_{\text{wall}} = 12.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Wall base

$$W_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{base}} \times t_{\text{base}} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} = 14.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Applied vertical load

$$W_v = W_{\text{dead}} + W_{\text{live}} = 44 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total vertical load

$$W_{\text{total}} = W_{\text{wall}} + W_{\text{base}} + W_v = 71 \text{ kN/m}$$

## Horizontal forces on wall

Surcharge

$$F_{\text{sur}} = K_a \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{\text{eff}} = 8 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{m_a} = 0.5 \times K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}})^2 = 7.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{m_b} = K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}} = 5.3 \text{ kN/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_s = 0.5 \times K_a \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}}^2 = 0.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Water

$$F_{\text{water}} = 0.5 \times h_{\text{water}}^2 \times \gamma_{\text{water}} = 1.2 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total horizontal load

$$F_{\text{total}} = F_{\text{sur}} + F_{m_a} + F_{m_b} + F_s + F_{\text{water}} = 22.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

## Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall

$$F_p = 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{\text{cover}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} - d_{\text{exc}})^2 \times \gamma_{\text{mb}} = 5.1 \text{ kN/m}$$

Propping force

$$F_{\text{prop}} = \max(F_{\text{total}} - F_p - (W_{\text{total}} - W_{\text{live}}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$$

$$F_{\text{prop}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$$

## Overturning moments

Surcharge

$$M_{\text{sur}} = F_{\text{sur}} \times (h_{\text{eff}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 7.6 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{m_a} = F_{m_a} \times (h_{\text{eff}} + 2 \times h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 7.2 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{m_b} = F_{m_b} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 1.3 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$M_s = F_s \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 0.1 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Water

$$M_{\text{water}} = F_{\text{water}} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 0.2 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Total overturning moment

$$M_{\text{ot}} = M_{\text{sur}} + M_{m_a} + M_{m_b} + M_s + M_{\text{water}} = 16.3 \text{ kNm/m}$$



Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 13				Sheet no./rev. 4	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

### Restoring moments

Wall stem

$$M_{\text{wall}} = w_{\text{wall}} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2) = \mathbf{17 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Wall base

$$M_{\text{base}} = w_{\text{base}} \times l_{\text{base}} / 2 = \mathbf{11.3 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Design vertical load

$$M_v = W_v \times l_{\text{load}} = \mathbf{60.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total restoring moment

$$M_{\text{rest}} = M_{\text{wall}} + M_{\text{base}} + M_v = \mathbf{88.8 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

### Check bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing

$$M_{\text{total}} = M_{\text{rest}} - M_{\text{ot}} = \mathbf{72.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total vertical reaction

$$R = W_{\text{total}} = \mathbf{71.0 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Distance to reaction

$$x_{\text{bar}} = M_{\text{total}} / R = \mathbf{1021 \text{ mm}}$$

Eccentricity of reaction

$$e = \text{abs}((l_{\text{base}} / 2) - x_{\text{bar}}) = \mathbf{246 \text{ mm}}$$

**Reaction acts within middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe

$$p_{\text{toe}} = (R / l_{\text{base}}) - (6 \times R \times e / l_{\text{base}}^2) = \mathbf{2.2 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

Bearing pressure at heel

$$p_{\text{heel}} = (R / l_{\text{base}}) + (6 \times R \times e / l_{\text{base}}^2) = \mathbf{89.4 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

**PASS - Maximum bearing pressure is less than allowable bearing pressure**

<div>Architecture for London.</div>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill		Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 13		Sheet no./rev. 5	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date
			App'd by	Date

## RETAINING WALL DESIGN (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06

### Ultimate limit state load factors

Dead load factor	$\gamma_{f_d} = 1.4$
Live load factor	$\gamma_{f_l} = 1.6$
Earth and water pressure factor	$\gamma_{f_e} = 1.4$

### Factored vertical forces on wall

Wall stem	$W_{wall_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times h_{stem} \times t_{wall} \times \gamma_{wall} = 17.3 \text{ kN/m}$
Wall base	$W_{base_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times l_{base} \times t_{base} \times \gamma_{base} = 20.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied vertical load	$W_{v_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times W_{dead} + \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live} = 65.2 \text{ kN/m}$
Total vertical load	$W_{total_f} = W_{wall_f} + W_{base_f} + W_{v_f} = 103 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on wall

Surcharge	$F_{sur_f} = \gamma_{f_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{eff} = 17.9 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$F_{m_a_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water})^2 = 14.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$F_{m_b_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water}) \times h_{water} = 10.4 \text{ kN/m}$
Saturated backfill	$F_{s_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{water}^2 = 1.2 \text{ kN/m}$
Water	$F_{water_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times h_{water}^2 \times \gamma_{water} = 1.7 \text{ kN/m}$
Total horizontal load	$F_{total_f} = F_{sur_f} + F_{m_a_f} + F_{m_b_f} + F_{s_f} + F_{water_f} = 45.8 \text{ kN/m}$

### Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall	$F_{p_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{cover} + t_{base} + d_{ds} - d_{exc})^2 \times \gamma_{mb} = 7.2 \text{ kN/m}$
Propping force	$F_{prop_f} = \max(F_{total_f} - F_{p_f} - (W_{total_f} - \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$ $F_{prop_f} = 13.7 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored overturning moments

Surcharge	$M_{sur_f} = F_{sur_f} \times (h_{eff} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 17 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$M_{m_a_f} = F_{m_a_f} \times (h_{eff} + 2 \times h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 14.1 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$M_{m_b_f} = F_{m_b_f} \times (h_{water} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 2.6 \text{ kNm/m}$
Saturated backfill	$M_{s_f} = F_{s_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 0.2 \text{ kNm/m}$
Water	$M_{water_f} = F_{water_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 0.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total overturning moment	$M_{ot_f} = M_{sur_f} + M_{m_a_f} + M_{m_b_f} + M_{s_f} + M_{water_f} = 34.2 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Restoring moments

Wall stem	$M_{wall_f} = W_{wall_f} \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2) = 23.9 \text{ kNm/m}$
Wall base	$M_{base_f} = W_{base_f} \times l_{base} / 2 = 15.9 \text{ kNm/m}$
Design vertical load	$M_{v_f} = W_{v_f} \times l_{load} = 89.6 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total restoring moment	$M_{rest_f} = M_{wall_f} + M_{base_f} + M_{v_f} = 129.3 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Factored bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing	$M_{total_f} = M_{rest_f} - M_{ot_f} = 95.1 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total vertical reaction	$R_f = W_{total_f} = 103.0 \text{ kN/m}$
Distance to reaction	$x_{bar_f} = M_{total_f} / R_f = 924 \text{ mm}$
Eccentricity of reaction	$e_f = \text{abs}((l_{base} / 2) - x_{bar_f}) = 149 \text{ mm}$

**Reaction acts within middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe	$p_{toe_f} = (R_f / l_{base}) - (6 \times R_f \times e_f / l_{base}^2) = 28.2 \text{ kN/m}^2$
-------------------------	---

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 13				Sheet no./rev. 6	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Bearing pressure at heel	$p_{\text{heel}_f} = (R_f / l_{\text{base}}) + (6 \times R_f \times e_f / l_{\text{base}}^2) = 104.7 \text{ kN/m}^2$
Rate of change of base reaction	$\text{rate} = (p_{\text{toe}_f} - p_{\text{heel}_f}) / l_{\text{base}} = -49.30 \text{ kN/m}^2/\text{m}$
Bearing pressure at stem / toe	$p_{\text{stem\_toe}_f} = \max(p_{\text{heel}_f} + (\text{rate} \times (l_{\text{heel}} + t_{\text{wall}})), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = 87.4 \text{ kN/m}^2$
Bearing pressure at mid stem	$p_{\text{stem\_mid}_f} = \max(p_{\text{heel}_f} + (\text{rate} \times (l_{\text{heel}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2)), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = 96 \text{ kN/m}^2$
Bearing pressure at stem / heel	$p_{\text{stem\_heel}_f} = \max(p_{\text{heel}_f} + (\text{rate} \times l_{\text{heel}}), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = 104.7 \text{ kN/m}^2$

### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall toe (BS 8002:1994)

#### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete	$f_{cu} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Characteristic strength of reinforcement	$f_y = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$

#### Base details

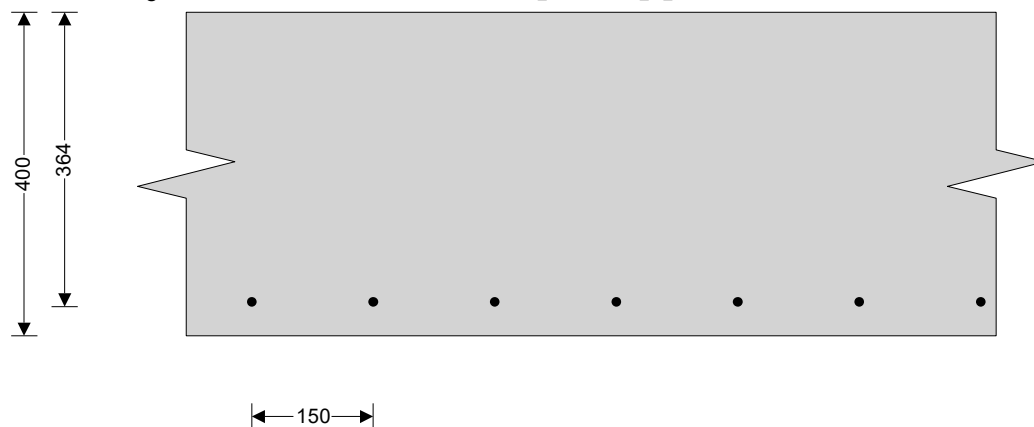
Minimum area of reinforcement	$k = 0.13 \%$
Cover to reinforcement in toe	$c_{\text{toe}} = 30 \text{ mm}$

#### Calculate shear for toe design

Shear from bearing pressure	$V_{\text{toe\_bear}} = (p_{\text{toe}_f} + p_{\text{stem\_toe}_f}) \times l_{\text{toe}} / 2 = 69.4 \text{ kN/m}$
Shear from weight of base	$V_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = \gamma_{f_d} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} \times l_{\text{toe}} \times t_{\text{base}} = 15.9 \text{ kN/m}$
Total shear for toe design	$V_{\text{toe}} = V_{\text{toe\_bear}} - V_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = 53.5 \text{ kN/m}$

#### Calculate moment for toe design

Moment from bearing pressure	$M_{\text{toe\_bear}} = (2 \times p_{\text{toe}_f} + p_{\text{stem\_mid}_f}) \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2)^2 / 6 = 48.1 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moment from weight of base	$M_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = (\gamma_{f_d} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} \times t_{\text{base}} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2)^2 / 2) = 12.5 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total moment for toe design	$M_{\text{toe}} = M_{\text{toe\_bear}} - M_{\text{toe\_wt\_base}} = 35.6 \text{ kNm/m}$



#### Check toe in bending

Width of toe	$b = 1000 \text{ mm/m}$
Depth of reinforcement	$d_{\text{toe}} = t_{\text{base}} - c_{\text{toe}} - (\phi_{\text{toe}} / 2) = 364.0 \text{ mm}$
Constant	$K_{\text{toe}} = M_{\text{toe}} / (b \times d_{\text{toe}}^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.007$
	<b>Compression reinforcement is not required</b>
Lever arm	$Z_{\text{toe}} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{\text{toe}}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{\text{toe}}$ $Z_{\text{toe}} = 346 \text{ mm}$
Area of tension reinforcement required	$A_{s\_toe\_des} = M_{\text{toe}} / (0.87 \times f_y \times Z_{\text{toe}}) = 236 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Minimum area of tension reinforcement	$A_{s\_toe\_min} = k \times b \times t_{\text{base}} = 520 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Area of tension reinforcement required	$A_{s\_toe\_req} = \text{Max}(A_{s\_toe\_des}, A_{s\_toe\_min}) = 520 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 13				Sheet no./rev. 7	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Reinforcement provided

**12 mm dia.bars @ 150 mm centres**

Area of reinforcement provided

$A_{s\_toe\_prov} = 754 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall toe is adequate**

#### Check shear resistance at toe

Design shear stress

$V_{toe} = V_{toe} / (b \times d_{toe}) = 0.147 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Allowable shear stress

$V_{adm} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{cu} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2}, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

#### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$V_{c\_toe} = 0.448 \text{ N/mm}^2$

**$V_{toe} < V_{c\_toe}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall stem (BS 8002:1994)

##### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete

$f_{cu} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$

Characteristic strength of reinforcement

$f_y = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$

##### Wall details

Minimum area of reinforcement

$k = 0.13 \%$

Cover to reinforcement in stem

$C_{stem} = 40 \text{ mm}$

Cover to reinforcement in wall

$C_{wall} = 30 \text{ mm}$

##### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on stem

Surcharge

$F_{s\_sur\_f} = \gamma_{t\_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds}) = 14.2 \text{ kN/m}$

Moist backfill above water table

$F_{s\_m\_a\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat})^2 = 14.6 \text{ kN/m}$

Moist backfill below water table

$F_{s\_m\_b\_f} = \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat}) \times h_{sat} = 2.1 \text{ kN/m}$

Saturated backfill

$F_{s\_s\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{sat}^2 = 0 \text{ kN/m}$

Water

$F_{s\_water\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times \gamma_{water} \times h_{sat}^2 = 0.1 \text{ kN/m}$

##### Calculate shear for stem design

Shear at base of stem

$V_{stem} = F_{s\_sur\_f} + F_{s\_m\_a\_f} + F_{s\_m\_b\_f} + F_{s\_s\_f} + F_{s\_water\_f} - F_{prop\_f} = 17.3 \text{ kN/m}$

##### Calculate moment for stem design

Surcharge

$M_{s\_sur} = F_{s\_sur\_f} \times (h_{stem} + t_{base}) / 2 = 13.5 \text{ kNm/m}$

Moist backfill above water table

$M_{s\_m\_a} = F_{s\_m\_a\_f} \times (2 \times h_{sat} + h_{eff} - d_{ds} + t_{base} / 2) / 3 = 11.2 \text{ kNm/m}$

Moist backfill below water table

$M_{s\_m\_b} = F_{s\_m\_b\_f} \times h_{sat} / 2 = 0.1 \text{ kNm/m}$

Saturated backfill

$M_{s\_s} = F_{s\_s\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = 0 \text{ kNm/m}$

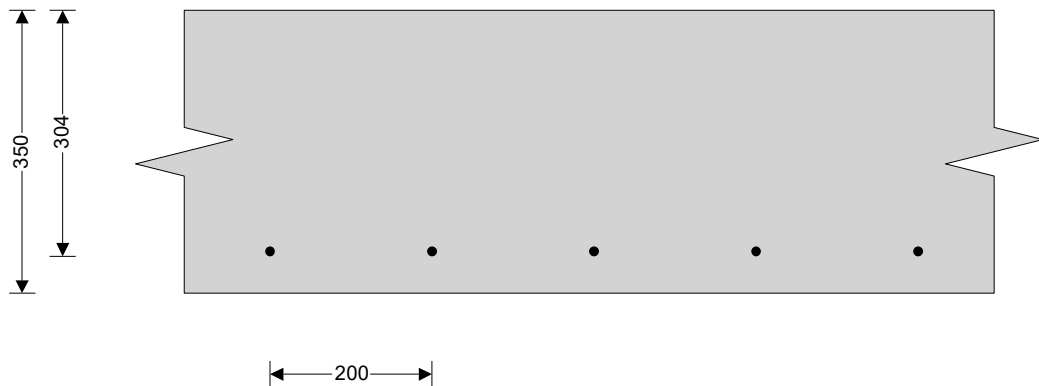
Water

$M_{s\_water} = F_{s\_water\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = 0 \text{ kNm/m}$

Total moment for stem design

$M_{stem} = M_{s\_sur} + M_{s\_m\_a} + M_{s\_m\_b} + M_{s\_s} + M_{s\_water} = 24.7 \text{ kNm/m}$

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 13				Sheet no./rev. 8	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date



### Check wall stem in bending

Width of wall stem

$$b = 1000 \text{ mm/m}$$

Depth of reinforcement

$$d_{\text{stem}} = t_{\text{wall}} - c_{\text{stem}} - (\phi_{\text{stem}} / 2) = 304.0 \text{ mm}$$

Constant

$$K_{\text{stem}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2 \times f_{\text{cu}}) = 0.007$$

**Compression reinforcement is not required**

Lever arm

$$z_{\text{stem}} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{\text{stem}}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{\text{stem}}$$

$$z_{\text{stem}} = 289 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_des}}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (0.87 \times f_y \times z_{\text{stem}}) = 197 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Minimum area of tension reinforcement

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_min}}} = k \times b \times t_{\text{wall}} = 455 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_req}}} = \text{Max}(A_{s_{\text{stem\_des}}}, A_{s_{\text{stem\_min}}}) = 455 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Reinforcement provided

**12 mm dia.bars @ 200 mm centres**

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_prov}}} = 565 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall stem is adequate**

### Check shear resistance at wall stem

Design shear stress

$$v_{\text{stem}} = V_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}) = 0.057 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Allowable shear stress

$$v_{\text{adm}} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{\text{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2}, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$v_{c_{\text{stem}}} = 0.452 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**$v_{\text{stem}} < v_{c_{\text{stem}}}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

### Check retaining wall deflection

Basic span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} = 7$$

Design service stress

$$f_s = 2 \times f_y \times A_{s_{\text{stem\_req}}} / (3 \times A_{s_{\text{stem\_prov}}}) = 268.2 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Modification factor

$$\text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = \min(0.55 + (477 \text{ N/mm}^2 - f_s) / (120 \times (0.9 \text{ N/mm}^2 + (M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2)))), 2) = 2.00$$

Maximum span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{max}} = \text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} \times \text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = 14.00$$

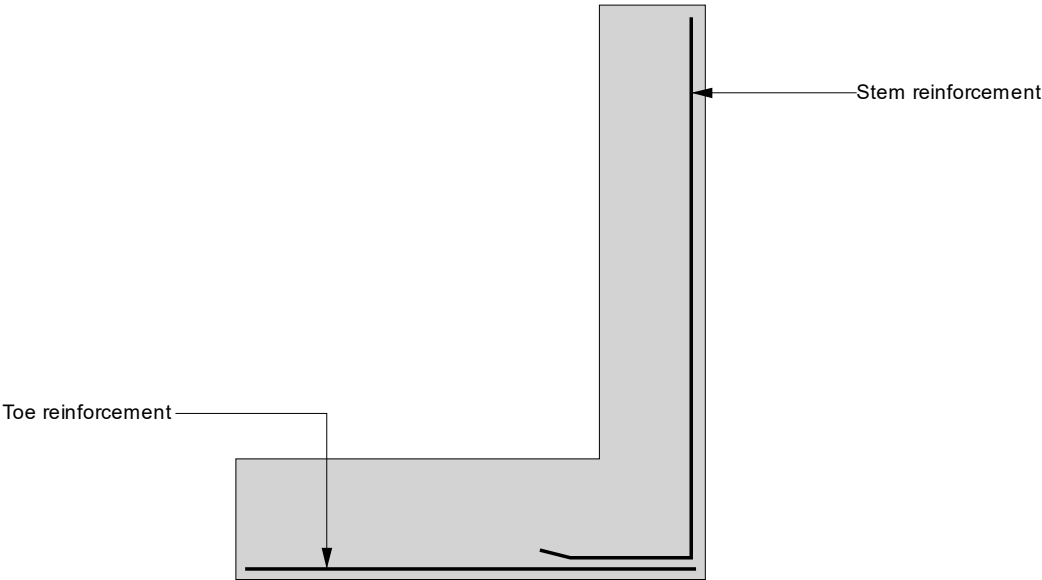
Actual span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{act}} = h_{\text{stem}} / d_{\text{stem}} = 4.93$$

**PASS - Span to depth ratio is acceptable**

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 13				Sheet no./rev. 9	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Indicative retaining wall reinforcement diagram



Toe bars - 12 mm dia.@ 150 mm centres - (754 mm<sup>2</sup>/m)  
Stem bars - 12 mm dia.@ 200 mm centres - (565 mm<sup>2</sup>/m)

# Architecture for London.

Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill	Job no.	
Calcs for Retaining Wall Design	Start page no./Revision	
Client	Calcs by BS	Calcs date

## \* Wall 14

Load:-

	Dead	Live
- Beam & Block (7.1/2) (5.85, 1.5)	20.77	5.33
- Rear wall (h=9.5m) (4.3)	40.85	—
- First Floor (4.4/2) (1.0, 1.5)	2.2	3.3
- Ground Floor (4.4/2) (1.0, 1.5)	2.2	3.3
- Second Floor (4.4/2) (1.0, 1.5)	2.2	3.3
- Loft (4.4/2) (1.0, 1.5)	2.2	3.3
- Pitched Roof $\alpha = 30^\circ$ (5.3/2) (0.83, 0.75)	2.2	2.0
Total	72.62	20.53

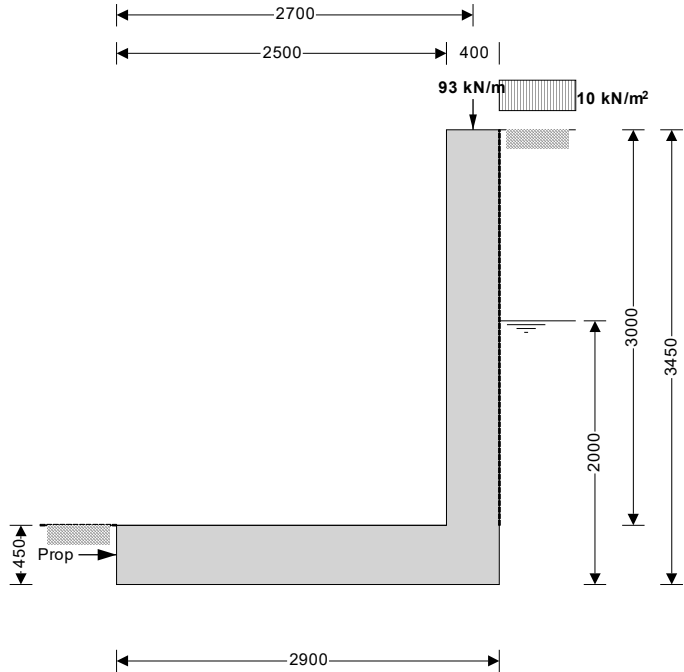
\* Surcharge =  $10 \text{ kN/m}^2$

\* Water level = 1.0m (B.G.L.) Assumed

<div>Architecture for London.</div>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 14				Sheet no./rev. 1	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

# RETAINING WALL ANALYSIS (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06



## Wall details

Retaining wall type  
Height of retaining wall stem  
Thickness of wall stem  
Length of toe  
Length of heel  
Overall length of base  
Thickness of base  
Depth of downstand  
Position of downstand  
Thickness of downstand  
Height of retaining wall  
Depth of cover in front of wall  
Depth of unplanned excavation  
Height of ground water behind wall  
Height of saturated fill above base  
Density of wall construction  
Density of base construction  
Angle of rear face of wall  
Angle of soil surface behind wall  
Effective height at virtual back of wall

## Cantilever propped at base

$h_{\text{stem}} = 3000$  mm  
 $t_{\text{wall}} = 400$  mm  
 $l_{\text{toe}} = 2500$  mm  
 $l_{\text{heel}} = 0$  mm  
 $l_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{toe}} + l_{\text{heel}} + t_{\text{wall}} = 2900$  mm  
 $t_{\text{base}} = 450$  mm  
 $d_{\text{ds}} = 0$  mm  
 $l_{\text{ds}} = 2450$  mm  
 $t_{\text{ds}} = 450$  mm  
 $h_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} = 3450$  mm  
 $d_{\text{cover}} = 0$  mm  
 $d_{\text{exc}} = 0$  mm  
 $h_{\text{water}} = 2000$  mm  
 $h_{\text{sat}} = \max(h_{\text{water}} - t_{\text{base}} - d_{\text{ds}}, 0 \text{ mm}) = 1550$  mm  
 $\gamma_{\text{wall}} = 23.6$  kN/m<sup>3</sup>  
 $\gamma_{\text{base}} = 23.6$  kN/m<sup>3</sup>  
 $\alpha = 90.0$  deg  
 $\beta = 0.0$  deg  
 $h_{\text{eff}} = h_{\text{wall}} + l_{\text{heel}} \times \tan(\beta) = 3450$  mm



<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 14				Sheet no./rev. 2	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

#### Retained material details

Mobilisation factor	$M = 1.5$
Moist density of retained material	$\gamma_m = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$
Saturated density of retained material	$\gamma_s = 21.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$
Design shear strength	$\phi' = 24.2 \text{ deg}$
Angle of wall friction	$\delta = 0.0 \text{ deg}$

#### Base material details

Moist density	$\gamma_{mb} = 18.0 \text{ kN/m}^3$
Design shear strength	$\phi'_b = 24.2 \text{ deg}$
Design base friction	$\delta_b = 18.6 \text{ deg}$
Allowable bearing pressure	$P_{\text{bearing}} = 110 \text{ kN/m}^2$

#### Based on Kerisel & Absi - 'Active and passive earth pressure tables'

##### Active pressure coefficient for retained material

Slope angle ratio	$r_a = \beta / \phi' = 0.00$
Wall friction ratio	$r_b = \delta / \phi' = 0.00$
Active pressure coefficient for retained material	$K_a = 0.419$

##### Passive pressure coefficient for base material

Slope angle ratio	$r_a = 0 \text{ deg} / \phi'_b = 0.00$
Wall friction ratio	$r_b = \delta_b / \phi'_b = 0.77$
Passive pressure coefficient for base material	$K_p = 3.754$

#### At-rest pressure

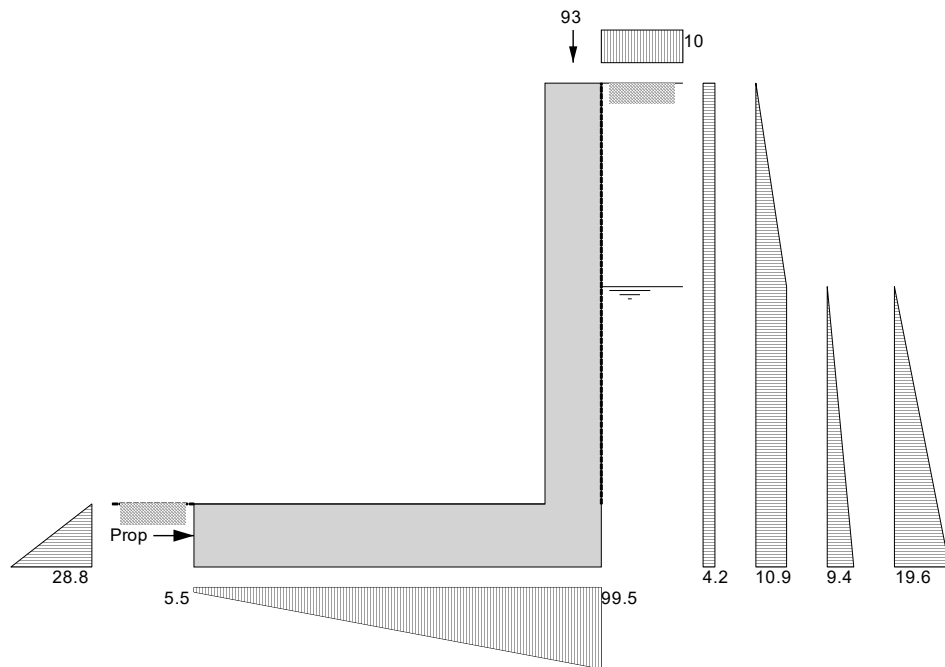
At-rest pressure for retained material	$K_0 = 1 - \sin(\phi') = 0.590$
--	---------------------------------

#### Loading details

Surcharge load on plan	Surcharge = $10.0 \text{ kN/m}^2$
Applied vertical dead load on wall	$W_{\text{dead}} = 72.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied vertical live load on wall	$W_{\text{live}} = 20.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Position of applied vertical load on wall	$l_{\text{load}} = 2700 \text{ mm}$
Applied horizontal dead load on wall	$F_{\text{dead}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied horizontal live load on wall	$F_{\text{live}} = 0.0 \text{ kN/m}$
Height of applied horizontal load on wall	$h_{\text{load}} = 0 \text{ mm}$

# Architecture for London.

Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
Section Wall 14				Sheet no./rev. 3	
Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date



Loads shown in kN/m, pressures shown in kN/m<sup>2</sup>

## Vertical forces on wall

Wall stem

$$W_{\text{wall}} = h_{\text{stem}} \times t_{\text{wall}} \times \gamma_{\text{wall}} = 28.3 \text{ kN/m}$$

Wall base

$$W_{\text{base}} = l_{\text{base}} \times t_{\text{base}} \times \gamma_{\text{base}} = 30.8 \text{ kN/m}$$

Applied vertical load

$$W_v = W_{\text{dead}} + W_{\text{live}} = 93.2 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total vertical load

$$W_{\text{total}} = W_{\text{wall}} + W_{\text{base}} + W_v = 152.3 \text{ kN/m}$$

## Horizontal forces on wall

Surcharge

$$F_{\text{sur}} = K_a \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{\text{eff}} = 14.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{m\_a} = 0.5 \times K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}})^2 = 7.9 \text{ kN/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{m\_b} = K_a \times \gamma_m \times (h_{\text{eff}} - h_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}} = 21.9 \text{ kN/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_s = 0.5 \times K_a \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{\text{water}}) \times h_{\text{water}}^2 = 9.4 \text{ kN/m}$$

Water

$$F_{\text{water}} = 0.5 \times h_{\text{water}}^2 \times \gamma_{\text{water}} = 19.6 \text{ kN/m}$$

Total horizontal load

$$F_{\text{total}} = F_{\text{sur}} + F_{m\_a} + F_{m\_b} + F_s + F_{\text{water}} = 73.3 \text{ kN/m}$$

## Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall

$$F_p = 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{\text{cover}} + t_{\text{base}} + d_{\text{ds}} - d_{\text{exc}})^2 \times \gamma_{\text{mb}} = 6.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

Propping force

$$F_{\text{prop}} = \max(F_{\text{total}} - F_p - (W_{\text{total}} - W_{\text{live}}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$$

$$F_{\text{prop}} = 22.5 \text{ kN/m}$$

## Overturning moments

Surcharge

$$M_{\text{sur}} = F_{\text{sur}} \times (h_{\text{eff}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 25 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{m\_a} = F_{m\_a} \times (h_{\text{eff}} + 2 \times h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 19.7 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{m\_b} = F_{m\_b} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 2 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 2 = 21.9 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Saturated backfill

$$M_s = F_s \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 6.3 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Water

$$M_{\text{water}} = F_{\text{water}} \times (h_{\text{water}} - 3 \times d_{\text{ds}}) / 3 = 13.1 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Total overturning moment

$$M_{\text{ot}} = M_{\text{sur}} + M_{m\_a} + M_{m\_b} + M_s + M_{\text{water}} = 85.9 \text{ kNm/m}$$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 14				Sheet no./rev. 4	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

### Restoring moments

Wall stem

$$M_{\text{wall}} = w_{\text{wall}} \times (l_{\text{toe}} + t_{\text{wall}} / 2) = \mathbf{76.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Wall base

$$M_{\text{base}} = w_{\text{base}} \times l_{\text{base}} / 2 = \mathbf{44.7 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Design vertical load

$$M_v = W_v \times l_{\text{load}} = \mathbf{251.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total restoring moment

$$M_{\text{rest}} = M_{\text{wall}} + M_{\text{base}} + M_v = \mathbf{372.6 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

### Check bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing

$$M_{\text{total}} = M_{\text{rest}} - M_{\text{ot}} = \mathbf{286.7 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total vertical reaction

$$R = W_{\text{total}} = \mathbf{152.3 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Distance to reaction

$$x_{\text{bar}} = M_{\text{total}} / R = \mathbf{1883 \text{ mm}}$$

Eccentricity of reaction

$$e = \text{abs}((l_{\text{base}} / 2) - x_{\text{bar}}) = \mathbf{433 \text{ mm}}$$

**Reaction acts within middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe

$$p_{\text{toe}} = (R / l_{\text{base}}) - (6 \times R \times e / l_{\text{base}}^2) = \mathbf{5.5 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

Bearing pressure at heel

$$p_{\text{heel}} = (R / l_{\text{base}}) + (6 \times R \times e / l_{\text{base}}^2) = \mathbf{99.5 \text{ kN/m}^2}$$

**PASS - Maximum bearing pressure is less than allowable bearing pressure**

<div>Architecture for London.</div>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill		Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 14		Sheet no./rev. 5	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date
			App'd by	Date

## RETAINING WALL DESIGN (BS 8002:1994)

TEDDS calculation version 1.2.01.06

### Ultimate limit state load factors

Dead load factor	$\gamma_{f_d} = 1.4$
Live load factor	$\gamma_{f_l} = 1.6$
Earth and water pressure factor	$\gamma_{f_e} = 1.4$

### Factored vertical forces on wall

Wall stem	$W_{wall_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times h_{stem} \times t_{wall} \times \gamma_{wall} = 39.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Wall base	$W_{base_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times l_{base} \times t_{base} \times \gamma_{base} = 43.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Applied vertical load	$W_{v_f} = \gamma_{f_d} \times W_{dead} + \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live} = 134.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Total vertical load	$W_{total_f} = W_{wall_f} + W_{base_f} + W_{v_f} = 217.3 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on wall

Surcharge	$F_{sur_f} = \gamma_{f_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times h_{eff} = 32.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$F_{m_a_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water})^2 = 15.6 \text{ kN/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$F_{m_b_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - h_{water}) \times h_{water} = 43.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Saturated backfill	$F_{s_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{water}^2 = 18.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Water	$F_{water_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times h_{water}^2 \times \gamma_{water} = 27.5 \text{ kN/m}$
Total horizontal load	$F_{total_f} = F_{sur_f} + F_{m_a_f} + F_{m_b_f} + F_{s_f} + F_{water_f} = 137.3 \text{ kN/m}$

### Calculate propping force

Passive resistance of soil in front of wall	$F_{p_f} = \gamma_{f_e} \times 0.5 \times K_p \times \cos(\delta_b) \times (d_{cover} + t_{base} + d_{ds} - d_{exc})^2 \times \gamma_{mb} = 9.1 \text{ kN/m}$
Propping force	$F_{prop_f} = \max(F_{total_f} - F_{p_f} - (W_{total_f} - \gamma_{f_l} \times W_{live}) \times \tan(\delta_b), 0 \text{ kN/m})$ $F_{prop_f} = 66.1 \text{ kN/m}$

### Factored overturning moments

Surcharge	$M_{sur_f} = F_{sur_f} \times (h_{eff} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 56.2 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill above water table	$M_{m_a_f} = F_{m_a_f} \times (h_{eff} + 2 \times h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 38.8 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moist backfill below water table	$M_{m_b_f} = F_{m_b_f} \times (h_{water} - 2 \times d_{ds}) / 2 = 43.1 \text{ kNm/m}$
Saturated backfill	$M_{s_f} = F_{s_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 12.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Water	$M_{water_f} = F_{water_f} \times (h_{water} - 3 \times d_{ds}) / 3 = 18.3 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total overturning moment	$M_{ot_f} = M_{sur_f} + M_{m_a_f} + M_{m_b_f} + M_{s_f} + M_{water_f} = 168.8 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Restoring moments

Wall stem	$M_{wall_f} = W_{wall_f} \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2) = 107 \text{ kNm/m}$
Wall base	$M_{base_f} = W_{base_f} \times l_{base} / 2 = 62.5 \text{ kNm/m}$
Design vertical load	$M_{v_f} = W_{v_f} \times l_{load} = 363.2 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total restoring moment	$M_{rest_f} = M_{wall_f} + M_{base_f} + M_{v_f} = 532.8 \text{ kNm/m}$

### Factored bearing pressure

Total moment for bearing	$M_{total_f} = M_{rest_f} - M_{ot_f} = 364 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total vertical reaction	$R_f = W_{total_f} = 217.3 \text{ kN/m}$
Distance to reaction	$x_{bar_f} = M_{total_f} / R_f = 1675 \text{ mm}$
Eccentricity of reaction	$e_f = \text{abs}((l_{base} / 2) - x_{bar_f}) = 225 \text{ mm}$

**Reaction acts within middle third of base**

Bearing pressure at toe	$p_{toe_f} = (R_f / l_{base}) - (6 \times R_f \times e_f / l_{base}^2) = 40 \text{ kN/m}^2$
-------------------------	---

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 14				Sheet no./rev. 6	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Bearing pressure at heel	$p_{heel\_f} = (R_f / l_{base}) + (6 \times R_f \times e_f / l_{base}^2) = 109.8 \text{ kN/m}^2$
Rate of change of base reaction	$rate = (p_{toe\_f} - p_{heel\_f}) / l_{base} = -24.08 \text{ kN/m}^2/\text{m}$
Bearing pressure at stem / toe	$p_{stem\_toe\_f} = \max(p_{heel\_f} + (rate \times (l_{heel} + t_{wall})), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = 100.2 \text{ kN/m}^2$
Bearing pressure at mid stem	$p_{stem\_mid\_f} = \max(p_{heel\_f} + (rate \times (l_{heel} + t_{wall} / 2)), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = 105 \text{ kN/m}^2$
Bearing pressure at stem / heel	$p_{stem\_heel\_f} = \max(p_{heel\_f} + (rate \times l_{heel}), 0 \text{ kN/m}^2) = 109.8 \text{ kN/m}^2$

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall toe (BS 8002:1994)

##### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete	$f_{cu} = 40 \text{ N/mm}^2$
Characteristic strength of reinforcement	$f_y = 500 \text{ N/mm}^2$

##### Base details

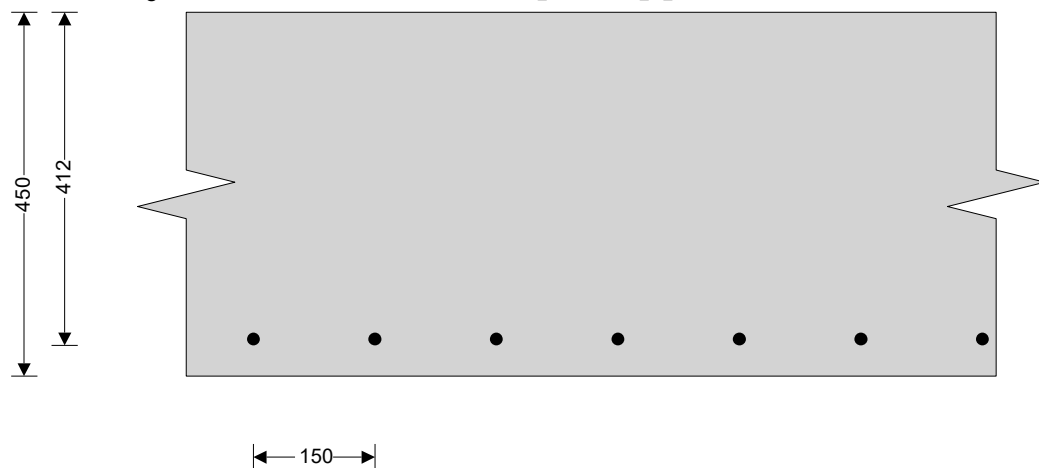
Minimum area of reinforcement	$k = 0.13 \%$
Cover to reinforcement in toe	$c_{toe} = 30 \text{ mm}$

##### Calculate shear for toe design

Shear from bearing pressure	$V_{toe\_bear} = (p_{toe\_f} + p_{stem\_toe\_f}) \times l_{toe} / 2 = 175.3 \text{ kN/m}$
Shear from weight of base	$V_{toe\_wt\_base} = \gamma_{f\_d} \times \gamma_{base} \times l_{toe} \times t_{base} = 37.2 \text{ kN/m}$
Total shear for toe design	$V_{toe} = V_{toe\_bear} - V_{toe\_wt\_base} = 138.1 \text{ kN/m}$

##### Calculate moment for toe design

Moment from bearing pressure	$M_{toe\_bear} = (2 \times p_{toe\_f} + p_{stem\_mid\_f}) \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2)^2 / 6 = 224.8 \text{ kNm/m}$
Moment from weight of base	$M_{toe\_wt\_base} = (\gamma_{f\_d} \times \gamma_{base} \times t_{base} \times (l_{toe} + t_{wall} / 2)^2 / 2) = 54.2 \text{ kNm/m}$
Total moment for toe design	$M_{toe} = M_{toe\_bear} - M_{toe\_wt\_base} = 170.6 \text{ kNm/m}$



##### Check toe in bending

Width of toe	$b = 1000 \text{ mm/m}$
Depth of reinforcement	$d_{toe} = t_{base} - c_{toe} - (\phi_{toe} / 2) = 412.0 \text{ mm}$
Constant	$K_{toe} = M_{toe} / (b \times d_{toe}^2 \times f_{cu}) = 0.025$
<b>Compression reinforcement is not required</b>	
Lever arm	$z_{toe} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{toe}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{toe}$
	$z_{toe} = 391 \text{ mm}$
Area of tension reinforcement required	$A_{s\_toe\_des} = M_{toe} / (0.87 \times f_y \times z_{toe}) = 1002 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$
Minimum area of tension reinforcement	$A_{s\_toe\_min} = k \times b \times t_{base} = 585 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$

<b>Architecture for London.</b>	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 14				Sheet no./rev. 7	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s\_toe\_req} = \text{Max}(A_{s\_toe\_des}, A_{s\_toe\_min}) = \mathbf{1002 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

Reinforcement provided

**16 mm dia.bars @ 150 mm centres**

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{s\_toe\_prov} = \mathbf{1340 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall toe is adequate**

#### Check shear resistance at toe

Design shear stress

$$V_{toe} = V_{toe} / (b \times d_{toe}) = \mathbf{0.335 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Allowable shear stress

$$V_{adm} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = \mathbf{5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

#### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$V_{c\_toe} = \mathbf{0.508 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

**$V_{toe} < V_{c\_toe}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

#### Design of reinforced concrete retaining wall stem (BS 8002:1994)

##### Material properties

Characteristic strength of concrete

$$f_{cu} = \mathbf{40 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

Characteristic strength of reinforcement

$$f_y = \mathbf{500 \text{ N/mm}^2}$$

##### Wall details

Minimum area of reinforcement

$$k = \mathbf{0.13 \%}$$

Cover to reinforcement in stem

$$C_{stem} = \mathbf{40 \text{ mm}}$$

Cover to reinforcement in wall

$$C_{wall} = \mathbf{30 \text{ mm}}$$

##### Factored horizontal at-rest forces on stem

Surcharge

$$F_{s\_sur\_f} = \gamma_{t\_l} \times K_0 \times \text{Surcharge} \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds}) = \mathbf{28.3 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$F_{s\_m\_a\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat})^2 = \mathbf{15.6 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$F_{s\_m\_b\_f} = \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times \gamma_m \times (h_{eff} - t_{base} - d_{ds} - h_{sat}) \times h_{sat} = \mathbf{33.4 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Saturated backfill

$$F_{s\_s\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times K_0 \times (\gamma_s - \gamma_{water}) \times h_{sat}^2 = \mathbf{11.1 \text{ kN/m}}$$

Water

$$F_{s\_water\_f} = 0.5 \times \gamma_{t\_e} \times \gamma_{water} \times h_{sat}^2 = \mathbf{16.5 \text{ kN/m}}$$

##### Calculate shear for stem design

Shear at base of stem

$$V_{stem} = F_{s\_sur\_f} + F_{s\_m\_a\_f} + F_{s\_m\_b\_f} + F_{s\_s\_f} + F_{s\_water\_f} - F_{prop\_f} = \mathbf{38.8 \text{ kN/m}}$$

##### Calculate moment for stem design

Surcharge

$$M_{s\_sur} = F_{s\_sur\_f} \times (h_{stem} + t_{base}) / 2 = \mathbf{48.9 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Moist backfill above water table

$$M_{s\_m\_a} = F_{s\_m\_a\_f} \times (2 \times h_{sat} + h_{eff} - d_{ds} + t_{base} / 2) / 3 = \mathbf{35.3 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Moist backfill below water table

$$M_{s\_m\_b} = F_{s\_m\_b\_f} \times h_{sat} / 2 = \mathbf{25.9 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Saturated backfill

$$M_{s\_s} = F_{s\_s\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = \mathbf{5.7 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

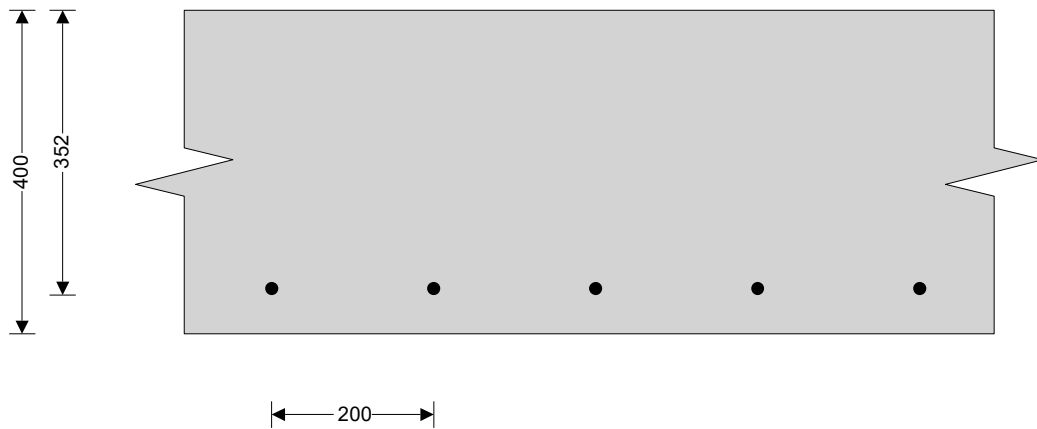
Water

$$M_{s\_water} = F_{s\_water\_f} \times h_{sat} / 3 = \mathbf{8.5 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Total moment for stem design

$$M_{stem} = M_{s\_sur} + M_{s\_m\_a} + M_{s\_m\_b} + M_{s\_s} + M_{s\_water} = \mathbf{124.3 \text{ kNm/m}}$$

Architecture for London.	Project 23 Dartmouth Park Hill				Job Ref. 19047	
	Section Wall 14				Sheet no./rev. 8	
	Calc. by BS	Date 23/01/2020	Chk'd by	Date	App'd by	Date



### Check wall stem in bending

Width of wall stem

$$b = 1000 \text{ mm/m}$$

Depth of reinforcement

$$d_{\text{stem}} = t_{\text{wall}} - c_{\text{stem}} - (\phi_{\text{stem}} / 2) = 352.0 \text{ mm}$$

Constant

$$K_{\text{stem}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2 \times f_{\text{cu}}) = 0.025$$

**Compression reinforcement is not required**

Lever arm

$$Z_{\text{stem}} = \min(0.5 + \sqrt{(0.25 - (\min(K_{\text{stem}}, 0.225) / 0.9))}, 0.95) \times d_{\text{stem}}$$

$$Z_{\text{stem}} = 334 \text{ mm}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_des}}} = M_{\text{stem}} / (0.87 \times f_y \times Z_{\text{stem}}) = 855 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Minimum area of tension reinforcement

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_min}}} = k \times b \times t_{\text{wall}} = 520 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Area of tension reinforcement required

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_req}}} = \text{Max}(A_{s_{\text{stem\_des}}}, A_{s_{\text{stem\_min}}}) = 855 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

Reinforcement provided

**16 mm dia.bars @ 200 mm centres**

Area of reinforcement provided

$$A_{s_{\text{stem\_prov}}} = 1005 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

**PASS - Reinforcement provided at the retaining wall stem is adequate**

### Check shear resistance at wall stem

Design shear stress

$$v_{\text{stem}} = V_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}) = 0.110 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Allowable shear stress

$$v_{\text{adm}} = \min(0.8 \times \sqrt{f_{\text{cu}} / 1 \text{ N/mm}^2}, 5) \times 1 \text{ N/mm}^2 = 5.000 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**PASS - Design shear stress is less than maximum shear stress**

### From BS8110:Part 1:1997 – Table 3.8

Design concrete shear stress

$$v_{c_{\text{stem}}} = 0.503 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

**$v_{\text{stem}} < v_{c_{\text{stem}}}$  - No shear reinforcement required**

### Check retaining wall deflection

Basic span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} = 7$$

Design service stress

$$f_s = 2 \times f_y \times A_{s_{\text{stem\_req}}} / (3 \times A_{s_{\text{stem\_prov}}}) = 283.4 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

Modification factor

$$\text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = \min(0.55 + (477 \text{ N/mm}^2 - f_s) / (120 \times (0.9 \text{ N/mm}^2 + (M_{\text{stem}} / (b \times d_{\text{stem}}^2)))), 2) = 1.40$$

Maximum span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{max}} = \text{ratio}_{\text{bas}} \times \text{factor}_{\text{tens}} = 9.78$$

Actual span/effective depth ratio

$$\text{ratio}_{\text{act}} = h_{\text{stem}} / d_{\text{stem}} = 8.52$$

**PASS - Span to depth ratio is acceptable**

**Architecture  
for London.**

Project  
23 Dartmouth Park Hill

Job Ref.  
19047

Section  
Wall 14

Sheet no./rev.  
9

Calc. by  
BS

Date  
23/01/2020

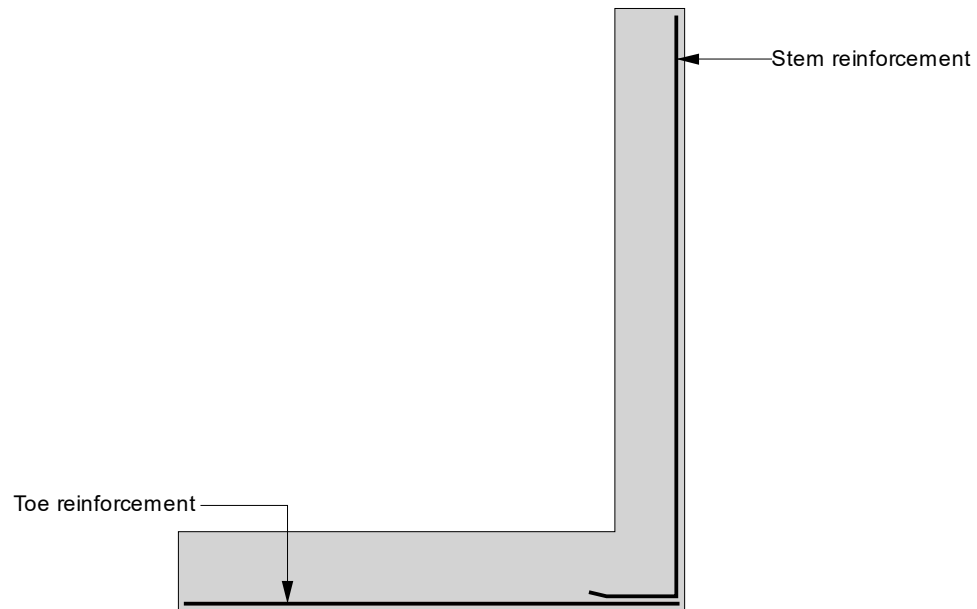
Chk'd by

Date

App'd by

Date

**Indicative retaining wall reinforcement diagram**



Toe bars - 16 mm dia.@ 150 mm centres - (1340 mm<sup>2</sup>/m)

Stem bars - 16 mm dia.@ 200 mm centres - (1005 mm<sup>2</sup>/m)



## \* Slab Design

### - Hydrostatic Pressure :-

$$P = \rho \times g \times h \Rightarrow 1000 \times 9.81 \text{ kN/m}^3 \times (2.8\text{m} - 1.0\text{m})$$

$$\Rightarrow 17.658 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

### - Over burden pressure :-

$$\gamma_{\text{clay}} = 19 \text{ kN/m}^3$$

$$\gamma_h = 19 \times 2.8\text{m}$$

$$= 53.2 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

### - Heave :-

$$\Rightarrow \text{hydrostatic pressure} + (\text{Over burden pressure} - \text{hydrostatic pressure}) \times (\frac{1}{2})$$

$$= 17.66 + [(53.2 - 17.66) \times \frac{1}{2}]$$

$$\Rightarrow 35.43 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

### - slab self weight :

$$\Rightarrow 250\text{mm thick (Assumed)}$$

$$\Rightarrow 0.25 \times 25 \text{ kN/m}^3 = 6.25 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

$$\text{- Overall lift} \Rightarrow 35.43 - 6.25 = 29.18 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

$$\text{- Ultimate heave} \Rightarrow 1.6 \times 29.18 = 46.69 \text{ kN/m}^2$$

$$\text{- Design Moment} = \frac{wL^2}{12} = \frac{46.69 \times (6.0^2)}{12} = 140.1 \text{ kN/m}$$

$\Rightarrow$  Adopt 300mm thick slab H16 Bars @ 125mm Centres Top + Bottom In Both Direction

**INPUT** Location Dartmouth Park HillDesign moment, M 140.1 kNm/m  $f_{cu}$  40 N/mm<sup>2</sup>  $\gamma_c =$  1.50 $\beta_b$  1.00  $f_y$  500 N/mm<sup>2</sup>  $\gamma_s =$  1.15span 6000 mm steel class AHeight, h 300 mm Section location CONTINUOUS SPANBar Ø 16 mm Compression steel NOMINALcover 50 mm to these bars (deflection control only)**ONE or TWO WAY SLAB****OUTPUT** Dartmouth Park Hill

Compression steel = NOMINAL 0.13%

$$d = 300 - 50 - 16/2 = 242.0 \text{ mm}$$

$$(3.4.4.4) \quad K' = 0.156 > K = 0.060 \text{ ok}$$

$$(3.4.4.4) \quad z = 242.0 [0.5 + (0.25 - 0.060 / 0.893)]^{1/2} = 224.7 < 0.95d = 229.9 \text{ mm}$$

$$(3.4.4.1) \quad A_s = 140.10E6 / 500 / 224.5 \times 1.15 = 1435 > \min A_s = 390 \text{ mm}^2/\text{m}$$

PROVIDE H16 @ 125 = 1608 mm<sup>2</sup>/m *As increased by 0.2% for deflection*

$$(Eqn 8) \quad f_s = 2/3 \times 500 \times 1435 / 1608 / 1.00 = 297.4 \text{ N/mm}^2$$

$$(Eqn 7) \quad \text{Tens mod factor} = 0.55 + (477 - 297.4) / 120 / (0.9 + 2.392) = 1.005$$

$$(Equation 9) \quad \text{Comp mod factor} = 1 + 0.130 / (3 + 0.130) = 1.042$$

$$(3.4.6.3) \quad \text{Permissible } L/d = 26.0 \times 1.005 \times 1.042 = 27.205$$

$$\text{Actual } L/d = 6000 / 242.0 = 24.793 \text{ ok}$$

# Architecture for London.

Project		Job no.	
23 Dartmouth Park Hill		19047	
Calcs for		Start page no./Revision	
Thickening Design			
Client		Calcs by	Calcs date
		BS	

\* check thickening

- Wall load:-

	Dead	Live
• Cavity wall ( $h=6.0m$ ) (3.14)	18.84	—
• Beam + Block floor (4.7/2) (5.88, 1.5)	13.75	3.53
• Flat Roof (5.1/2) (0.68, 0.75)	1.734	1.913
Total UDL	34.324	5.443

- Total load =  $39.77 \text{ kN/m}$  /  $110 \text{ kN/m}$

=  $0.4m \Rightarrow 600\text{mm wide} \times 700\text{mm Deep}$

